# Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Financial Statements for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 and Independent Auditors' Review Report

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REVIEW REPORT

The Board of Directors and Stockholder Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd.

#### Introduction

We have reviewed the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd. (the "Bank") and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the three-month periods then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and International Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on the consolidated financial statements based on our reviews.

#### **Scope of Review**

We conducted our reviews in accordance with Statement of Auditing Standards No. 65 "Review of Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of consolidated financial statements consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

#### **Conclusion**

Based on our reviews, nothing has come to our attention that caused us to believe that the accompanying consolidated financial statements do not present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the three-month periods ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and International Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China.

The engagement partners on the reviews resulting in this independent auditors' review report are Cheng-Hung Kuo and Shiuh-Ran Cheng.

Deloitte & Touche Taipei, Taiwan Republic of China

May 13, 2021

#### Notice to Readers

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are intended only to present the consolidated financial position, financial performance and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdictions. The standards, procedures and practices to review such consolidated financial statements are those generally applied in the Republic of China.

For the convenience of readers, the independent auditors' review report and the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been translated into English from the original Chinese version prepared and used in the Republic of China. If there is any conflict between the English version and the original Chinese version or any difference in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese-language independent auditors' review report and consolidated financial statements shall prevail.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|  | March 31, 2021            |            | December 31, 2            | 2020        | ,                         | March 31, 2020 |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| ASSETS   | (Reviewed) Amount         | <u>%</u>   | (Audited)<br>Amount       | %           | (Reviewed) Amount         | <u>(ea)</u> %  |  |  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Notes 6 and 44)   | \$ 86,468,445             | 3          | \$ 71,007,491             | 2           | \$ 64,365,567             | 2              |  |  |
| DUE FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND CALL LOANS TO BANKS (Notes 7 and 45)                         | 152,315,784               | 5          | 129,503,924               | 4           | 157,221,939               | 5              |  |  |
| FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (Notes 8, 44 and 49)                 | 293,230,167               | 9          | 324,043,978               | 10          | 321,982,919               | 11             |  |  |
| FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Notes 9, 11, 45 and 49) | 283,890,800               | 9          | 336,097,816               | 10          | 332,891,980               | 11             |  |  |
| INVESTMENTS IN DEBT INSTRUMENTS AT AMORTISED COST (Notes 10, 11, 45 and 49)                | 530,356,559               | 16         | 501,728,143               | 16          | 452,399,022               | 15             |  |  |
| SECURITIES PURCHASED UNDER RESELL AGREEMENTS (Note 12)                                     | 17,300,062                | -          | 27,142,475                | 1           | 36,042,628                | 1              |  |  |
| RECEIVABLES, NET (Notes 13, 15 and 44)   | 91,642,636                | 3          | 99,813,146                | 3           | 86,243,396                | 3              |  |  |
| CURRENT INCOME TAX ASSETS  | 4,099                     | -          | 38,817                    | -           | -                         | -              |  |  |
| DISCOUNTS AND LOANS, NET (Notes 14 and 44)   | 1,743,600,748             | 53         | 1,661,295,961             | 52          | 1,541,242,707             | 50             |  |  |
| INVESTMENTS MEASURED BY EQUITY METHOD, NET (Note 17)                                       | 1,892,845                 | -          | 1,863,169                 | -           | 1,805,750                 | -              |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS, NET  | -                         | -          | 364                       | -           | 150                       | -              |  |  |
| PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET (Note 18)  | 25,249,027                | 1          | 25,330,466                | 1           | 25,662,640                | 1              |  |  |
| RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS, NET (Notes 19 and 44)   | 4,044,672                 | -          | 4,257,544                 | -           | 4,425,479                 | -              |  |  |
| INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, NET (Note 20)   | 646,445                   | -          | 646,445                   | -           | 857,504                   | _              |  |  |
| INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET (Note 21)   | 8,133,457                 | -          | 8,139,303                 | _           | 8,121,335                 | -              |  |  |
| DEFERRED TAX ASSETS  | 4,300,178                 | _          | 4,407,980                 | _           | 4,105,063                 | _              |  |  |
| OTHER ASSETS, NET (Notes 22 and 44)  | 30,899,595                | 1          | 34,143,238                | <u> </u>    | 33,207,360                | 1              |  |  |
| TOTAL  | \$ 3,273,975,519          | <u>100</u> | \$ 3,229,460,260          | <u>100</u>  | \$ 3,070,575,439          | <u>100</u>     |  |  |
|  |                           |            |                           |             |                           |                |  |  |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY   |                           |            |                           |             |                           |                |  |  |
| DEPOSITS FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND BANKS (Notes 23 and 44)                                 | \$ 80,305,732             | 2          | \$ 66,131,059             | 2           | \$ 87,131,752             | 3              |  |  |
| DUE TO THE CENTRAL BANK AND BANKS  | 1,076,000                 | -          | 1,076,000                 | -           | -                         | -              |  |  |
| FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (Notes 8, 44 and 49)            | 94,975,430                | 3          | 115,614,629               | 4           | 131,355,134               | 4              |  |  |
| NOTES AND BONDS ISSUED UNDER REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS (Note 24)                               | 14,987,334                | 1          | 10,092,058                | -           | 49,263,193                | 2              |  |  |
| PAYABLES (Notes 25 and 44)   | 23,724,007                | 1          | 24,609,128                | 1           | 30,993,362                | 1              |  |  |
| CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES  | 393,161                   | -          | 286,330                   | -           | 331,453                   | -              |  |  |
| DEPOSITS AND REMITTANCES (Notes 26 and 44)   | 2,696,406,936             | 82         | 2,648,995,024             | 82          | 2,402,191,257             | 78             |  |  |
| FINANCIAL DEBENTURES PAYABLE (Note 27)   | 52,300,000                | 2          | 53,800,000                | 2           | 53,900,000                | 2              |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (Note 28)  | 37,172,339                | 1          | 39,748,324                | 1           | 59,260,855                | 2              |  |  |
| PROVISIONS (Notes 15 and 29)   | 3,738,244                 | -          | 3,845,796                 | -           | 3,725,170                 | -              |  |  |
| LEASE LIABILITIES (Notes 19 and 44)  | 4,116,186                 | -          | 4,293,299                 | -           | 4,490,747                 | -              |  |  |
| DEFERRED INCOME TAX LIABILITIES  | 3,091,626                 | -          | 3,464,973                 | -           | 3,244,132                 | -              |  |  |
| OTHER LIABILITIES (Notes 31 and 44)  | 9,241,456                 |            | 10,848,019                |             | 9,168,110                 |                |  |  |
| Total liabilities  | 3,021,528,451             | 92         | 2,982,804,639             | 92          | 2,835,055,165             | 92             |  |  |
| EQUITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS OF BANK (Note 32)<br>Capital stock                           |                           |            |                           |             |                           |                |  |  |
| Common stock<br>Capital surplus  | 106,985,830<br>38,687,276 | <u>4</u> 1 | 106,985,830<br>38,687,276 | <u>4</u> 1  | 101,658,353<br>38,687,276 | <u>4</u> 1     |  |  |
| Retained earnings Legal reserve  | 64,526,043                | 2          | 64,526,043                | 2           | 57,935,811                | 2              |  |  |
| Special reserve Unappropriated earnings  | 2,084,653<br>29,177,218   | -<br>1     | 2,084,653<br>22,122,582   | -<br>1      | 2,183,978<br>29,142,155   | -<br>1         |  |  |
| Total retained earnings Other equity   | 95,787,914<br>6,992,125   | 3          | 88,733,278<br>7,890,488   | 3           | 89,261,944<br>1,475,770   | 3              |  |  |
| Total equity attributable to owners of parent  | 248,453,145               | 8          | 242,296,872               | 8           | 231,083,343               | 8              |  |  |
| NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS (Note 32)  | 3,993,923                 |            | 4,358,749                 | -           | 4,436,931                 | -              |  |  |
| Total equity   | 252,447,068               | 8          | 246,655,621               | 8           | 235,520,274               | 8              |  |  |
| TOTAL  | \$ 3,273,975,519          | <u></u>    | \$ 3,229,460,260          | <u></u> 100 | \$ 3,070,575,439          | <u>100</u>     |  |  |
|  | <u> </u>                  | 100        | <u> </u>                  |             | <u> </u>                  | 100            |  |  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

(Reviewed, Not Audited)

|  | For the Three Months Ended March 31 |              |                  |              |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|  | 2021                                |              | 2020             |              |
|  | Amount                              | %            | Amount           | %            |
| NET INTEREST REVENUE (Notes 33 and 44)   |                                     |              |                  |              |
| Interest income  | \$ 11,917,618                       | 73           | \$ 13,972,315    | 79           |
| Interest expense   | (2,705,361)                         | (17)         | (4,856,116)      | (28)         |
| r  |                                     |              |                  | /            |
| Total net interest revenue   | 9,212,257                           | <u>56</u>    | 9,116,199        | 51           |
| NET REVENUE OTHER THAN INTEREST  |                                     |              |                  |              |
| Net service fee revenue (Notes 34 and 44)  | 4,617,257                           | 28           | 4,442,456        | 25           |
| Gain on financial assets or liabilities at fair value                                    |                                     |              |                  |              |
| through profit or loss (Notes 35 and 44)   | 779,192                             | 5            | 992,188          | 6            |
| Realized gain on financial assets at fair value  |                                     |              |                  |              |
| through other comprehensive income (Notes 9  | 1.260.052                           | 0            | 2.460.206        | 1.1          |
| and 36)  | 1,268,953                           | 8            | 2,468,396        | 14           |
| Loss arising from derecognition of financial assets measured at amortised cost (Note 10) |                                     |              | (170)            |              |
| Foreign exchange gain  | 233,222                             | 2            | (170)<br>372,311 | 2            |
| Impairment reversal on assets (Note 37)  | 47,428                              | _            | 3,196            | _            |
| Share of profit of associates and joint ventures   | 77,720                              |              | 3,170            |              |
| accounted for using equity method (Note 17)  | 35,441                              | _            | 35,178           | _            |
| Net other revenue other than interest income   | ,                                   |              | ,                |              |
| (Note 44)  | 110,937                             | 1            | 279,907          | 2            |
| Total net revenue other than interest  | 7,092,430                           | 44           | 8,593,462        | 49           |
| NET REVENUE  | 16,304,687                          | 100          | 17,709,661       | 100          |
| NET REVENUE  | 10,304,007                          | 100          | 17,709,001       | 100          |
| BAD DEBTS EXPENSE, COMMITMENT AND  |                                     |              |                  |              |
| GUARANTEE LIABILITY PROVISION (Notes 13,   |                                     |              |                  |              |
| 14, 15 and 38)   | (1,244,699)                         | <u>(8</u> )  | (589,286)        | <u>(3</u> )  |
|  |                                     |              |                  |              |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES   |                                     |              |                  |              |
| Employee benefits expenses (Notes 30, 39 and 44)   | (4,259,772)                         | (26)         | (4,416,445)      | (25)         |
| Depreciation and amortization expense (Notes 18,   | (052 457)                           | (5)          | (922,950)        | (5)          |
| 19, 21 and 40) Other general and administrative expense (Notes 41)                       | (852,457)                           | (5)          | (822,850)        | (5)          |
| and 44)  | (2,644,242)                         | <u>(16</u> ) | (2,966,109)      | (17)         |
| und 11)  | (2,044,242)                         | (10)         | (2,700,107)      | <u>(1/</u> ) |
| Total operating expenses   | (7,756,471)                         | <u>(47</u> ) | (8,205,404)      | (47)         |
| , , ,  |                                     |              |                  | ntinued)     |
|  |                                     |              |                  |              |

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share) (Reviewed, Not Audited)

|  | For the Three Months Ended March 31 |             |                      |             |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|--|
|  | 2021                                |             | 2020                 |             |  |
|  | Amount                              | %           | Amount               | %           |  |
| PROFIT FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS BEFORE TAX   | \$ 7,303,517                        | 45          | \$ 8,914,971         | 50          |  |
| INCOME TAX EXPENSE (Note 42)   | (899,995)                           | <u>(6</u> ) | (1,315,438)          | (7)         |  |
| INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS, NET OF TAX  | 6,403,522                           | <u>39</u>   | 7,599,533            | 43          |  |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS, NET OF TAX (Note 32) Components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss, net of tax                              |                                     |             |                      |             |  |
| Remeasurement of defined benefit plans Revaluation gains (losses) on investments in equity instruments measured at fair value  | (655)                               | -           | 1,126                | -           |  |
| through other comprehensive income Change in fair value of financial liability   | 4,288,414                           | 26          | (4,695,492)          | (27)        |  |
| attributable to change in credit risk of liability<br>Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of  | 456,692                             | 3           | 1,704,438            | 10          |  |
| associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method  Income tax related to components of other   | 5,219                               | -           | (5,052)              | -           |  |
| comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss (Note 42)  Components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss, net of tax | (317,863)                           | (2)         | 116,082              | 1           |  |
| Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of foreign operations Share of other comprehensive loss of associates   | (133,322)                           | (1)         | (97,990)             | (1)         |  |
| and joint ventures accounted for using equity method   | (10,984)                            | -           | (1,214)              | -           |  |
| Losses from investments in debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income Income tax related to components of other                                  | (4,529,968)                         | (28)        | (674,196)            | (4)         |  |
| comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss (Note 42)   | 101,500                             | 1           | <u>150,161</u>       | 1           |  |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax   | (140,967)                           | (1)         | (3,502,137)          | (20)        |  |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME, NET OF TAX   | <u>\$ 6,262,555</u>                 | <u>38</u>   | \$ 4,097,396<br>(Cor | 23 ntinued) |  |

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

(Reviewed, Not Audited)

|                                       | For the Three Months Ended March 31 |           |                |           |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--|--|
|                                       | 2021                                |           | 2020           |           |  |  |
|                                       | Amount                              | %         | Amount         | %         |  |  |
| PROFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO:               |                                     |           |                |           |  |  |
| Owners of the Bank                    | \$ 6,365,631                        | 39        | \$ 7,489,821   | 42        |  |  |
| Non-controlling interests             | 37,891                              |           | 109,712        | 1         |  |  |
|                                       | \$ 6,403,522                        | <u>39</u> | \$ 7,599,533   | <u>43</u> |  |  |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO: |                                     |           |                |           |  |  |
| Owners of the Bank                    | \$ 6,156,273                        | 38        | \$ 3,597,739   | 20        |  |  |
| Non-controlling interests             | 106,282                             |           | 499,657        | 3         |  |  |
|                                       | <u>\$ 6,262,555</u>                 | <u>38</u> | \$ 4,097,396   | <u>23</u> |  |  |
| EARNINGS PER SHARE (Note 43)          |                                     |           |                |           |  |  |
| Basic                                 | <u>\$ 0.59</u>                      |           | <u>\$ 0.70</u> |           |  |  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

(Concluded)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars) (Reviewed, Not Audited)

| Equity Attributable to Owners of the Bank   |                            |                 |                      |                     |                            |   |   |  |                                  |                        |                     |                              |                       |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
|   |                            |                 |                      |                     |                            | Other Equity  |   |  |                                  |                        |                     |                              |                       |
|   | Carridal Stanla            |                 |                      | Retained Earnings   |                            | Exchange Differences on Translation the Financial Statements of | Unrealized Gains<br>(Losses) on<br>Financial Assets<br>at Fair Value<br>Through Other | Changes in the<br>Fair Value of<br>Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Attributable to | Gains (Losses) on Remeasurements | Property               |                     | Non agreement                |                       |
|   | Capital Stock Common Stock | Capital Surplus | Legal Reserve        | Special Reserve     | Unappropriated<br>Earnings | Foreign<br>Operations   | Comprehensive<br>Income   | Changes in the<br>Credit Risk  | of Defined<br>Benefit Plans      | Revaluation<br>Surplus | Total               | Non-controlling<br>Interests | Total Equity          |
| BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2020  | \$ 101,658,353             | \$ 38,687,276   | \$ 57,935,811        | \$ 2,183,978        | \$ 21,675,159              | \$ (1,670,723)  | \$ 10,124,219   | \$ (1,850,508)   | \$ (1,715,929)                   | \$ 457,968             | \$ 5,345,027        | \$ 4,409,576                 | \$ 231,895,180        |
| Net income for the three months ended March 31, 2020  | -                          | -               | -                    | -                   | 7,489,821                  | -   | -   | -  | -                                | -                      | -                   | 109,712                      | 7,599,533             |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the three months ended March 31, 2020, net of income tax                |                            |                 |                      |                     |                            | (114,645)   | (5,139,384)   | 1,363,550  | (1,603)                          |                        | (3,892,082)         | 389,945                      | (3,502,137)           |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) for the three months ended March 31, 2020                                   |                            |                 | ·                    |                     | 7,489,821                  | (114,645)   | (5,139,384)   | 1,363,550  | (1,603)                          |                        | (3,892,082)         | 499,657                      | 4,097,396             |
| Change in non-controlling interests   | -                          | -               | -                    | -                   | -                          | -   | -   | -  | -                                | -                      | -                   | (472,302)                    | (472,302)             |
| Disposals of investments in equity instruments designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income |                            |                 |                      |                     | (22,825)                   |   | 22,825  |  |                                  |                        | 22,825              |                              | <del>-</del>          |
| BALANCE AT MARCH 31, 2020   | <u>\$ 101,658,353</u>      | \$ 38,687,276   | <u>\$ 57,935,811</u> | <u>\$ 2,183,978</u> | <u>\$ 29,142,155</u>       | <u>\$ (1,785,368)</u>   | <u>\$ 5,007,660</u>   | <u>\$ (486,958)</u>  | <u>\$ (1,717,532)</u>            | <u>\$ 457,968</u>      | <u>\$ 1,475,770</u> | <u>\$ 4,436,931</u>          | \$ 235,520,274        |
| BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2021  | \$ 106,985,830             | \$ 38,687,276   | \$ 64,526,043        | \$ 2,084,653        | \$ 22,122,582              | \$ (2,034,967)  | \$ 12,999,487   | \$ (1,478,705)   | \$ (1,910,070)                   | \$ 314,743             | \$ 7,890,488        | \$ 4,358,749                 | \$ 246,655,621        |
| Net income for the three months ended March 31, 2021  | -                          | -               | -                    | -                   | 6,365,631                  | -   | -   | -  | -                                | -                      | -                   | 37,891                       | 6,403,522             |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the three months ended March 31, 2021, net of income tax                |                            | <del>_</del>    | <del>_</del>         |                     |                            | (109,767)   | (465,282)   | 365,354  | 337                              |                        | (209,358)           | 68,391                       | (140,967)             |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) for the three months ended March 31, 2021                                   |                            |                 |                      |                     | 6,365,631                  | (109,767)   | (465,282)   | 365,354  | 337                              |                        | (209,358)           | 106,282                      | 6,262,555             |
| Change in non-controlling interests   | -                          | -               | -                    | -                   | -                          | -   | -   | -  | -                                | -                      | -                   | (471,108)                    | (471,108)             |
| Disposals of investments in equity instruments designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income |                            |                 | <del>-</del>         |                     | 689,005                    |   | (689,005)   |  |                                  |                        | (689,005)           |                              | <del>-</del>          |
| BALANCE AT MARCH 31, 2021   | \$ 106,985,830             | \$ 38,687,276   | <u>\$ 64,526,043</u> | <u>\$ 2,084,653</u> | \$ 29,177,218              | <u>\$ (2,144,734)</u>   | <u>\$ 11,845,200</u>  | <u>\$ (1,113,351)</u>  | <u>\$ (1,909,733)</u>            | \$ 314,743             | <u>\$ 6,992,125</u> | \$ 3,993,923                 | <u>\$ 252,447,068</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars) (Reviewed, Not Audited)

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |              |    |              |
|---|--|--------------|----|--------------|
|   |  | 2021         |    | 2020         |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                                  |  |              |    |              |
| Profit before tax   | \$                                     | 7,303,517    | \$ | 8,914,971    |
| Adjustments:  |  | . , ,-       |    | - ,- ,-      |
| Depreciation expense  |  | 735,980      |    | 706,437      |
| Amortization expense  |  | 116,477      |    | 116,413      |
| Expected credit loss/bad debt expense                                 |  | 1,244,699    |    | 589,286      |
| Net gains on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through   |  | 1,244,077    |    | 307,200      |
| profit or loss  |  | (779,192)    |    | (992,188)    |
| Interest expense  |  | 2,705,361    |    | 4,856,116    |
| *   |  | 2,703,301    |    | 4,030,110    |
| Net losses arising from derecognition of financial assets measured at |  |              |    | 170          |
| amortised cost  |  | (11.017.610) |    | 170          |
| Interest income   |  | (11,917,618) |    | (13,972,315) |
| Dividend income   |  | (20,591)     |    | (4,191)      |
| Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using  |  |              |    |              |
| equity method   |  | (35,441)     |    | (35,178)     |
| Losses (gains) on disposal of property and equipment                  |  | 2,549        |    | (863)        |
| Gains on disposal of investments                                      |  | (1,248,362)  |    | (2,464,205)  |
| Impairment reversal on financial assets                               |  | (47,428)     |    | (3,196)      |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities                           |  | , , ,        |    | . , ,        |
| Due from the central bank and call loans to banks                     |  | (4,150,312)  |    | (1,072,230)  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                 |  | 12,331,338   |    | 18,425,155   |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income     |  | 53,251,142   |    | (11,663,903) |
| Investments in debt instruments at amortised cost                     |  | (28,618,306) |    | (7,464,459)  |
| Receivables   |  | 7,668,866    |    | 14,242,072   |
| Discounts and loans   |  | (83,620,862) |    | 11,430,026   |
| Other financial assets  |  | 368          |    | 767          |
|   |  |              |    |              |
| Other assets  |  | 3,995,690    |    | 2,582,282    |
| Deposits from the central bank and banks                              |  | 14,174,673   |    | 3,023,624    |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss            |  | (989,969)    |    | (9,018,862)  |
| Notes and bonds issued under repurchase agreement                     |  | 4,895,276    |    | 1,082,741    |
| Payables  |  | (2,048,513)  |    | 2,614,038    |
| Deposits and remittances  |  | 47,411,912   |    | 66,860,149   |
| Other financial liabilities   |  | (2,575,985)  |    | (6,343,367)  |
| Provisions  |  | (16,825)     |    | (12,521)     |
| Other liabilities   |  | 571,189      | _  | (232,696)    |
| Cash generated from operations  |  | 20,339,633   |    | 82,164,073   |
| Interest received   |  | 12,820,797   |    | 14,354,372   |
| Dividends received  |  | 25,526       |    | 27,476       |
| Interest paid   |  | (2,899,573)  |    | (4,677,036)  |
| Income tax paid   |  | (201,206)    |    | (367,574)    |
| mont para   | -                                      | (201,200)    | _  | (201,211)    |
| Net cash generated from operating activities                          |  | 30,085,177   |    | 91,501,311   |
| The cash generated from operating activities                          |  | 50,005,177   | _  | (Continued)  |
|   |  |              |    | (Continued)  |

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars) (Reviewed, Not Audited)

|  | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31      |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  | 2021  | 2020   |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Acquisition of property and equipment Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment Acquisition of intangible assets Other assets  | \$ (307,450)<br>51<br>(45,181)<br>(780,077) | \$ (222,356)<br>1,496<br>(82,776)<br>(7,182,396) |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities  | (1,132,657)                                 | (7,486,032)                                      |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Repayments of financial debentures payable Decrease in financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss   | (1,500,000)                                 | (5,442,480)                                      |  |
| Repayments of the principal portion of lease liabilities   | (367,069)                                   | (331,529)  |  |
| Other liabilities  | (2,170,866)                                 | 154,916  |  |
| Cash dividends paid  | <u>(471,108</u> )                           |  |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities  | (4,509,043)                                 | (5,619,093)                                      |  |
| EFFECTS OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS  | (127,879)                                   | (90,834)   |  |
| NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS  | 24,315,598                                  | 78,305,352                                       |  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PERIOD   | 151,993,849                                 | 113,515,093                                      |  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE PERIOD   | \$ 176,309,447                              | <u>\$ 191,820,445</u>                            |  |
|  | Marc  | ch 31  |  |
|  | 2021  | 2020   |  |
| RECONCILIATIONS OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS REPORTED IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS WITH THOSE REPORTED IN THE CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS AS OF MARCH 31, 2021 AND 2020 Cash and cash equivalents reported in the statement of financial |   |  |  |
| position  Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks qualifying for cash  | \$ 86,468,445                               | \$ 64,365,567                                    |  |
| and cash equivalents under the definition of IAS 7 Securities purchased under resell agreements qualifying for cash and  | 72,540,940                                  | 91,412,250                                       |  |
| cash equivalents under the definition of IAS 7 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period  | 17,300,062<br>\$ 176,309,447                | 36,042,628<br>\$ 191,820,445                     |  |
|  |   |  |  |

(Concluded)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 AND 2020 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise) (Reviewed, Not Audited)

#### 1. INFORMATION ON THE BUSINESS

Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd. ("the Bank"), originally named United World Chinese Commercial Bank ("UWCCB"), was established in December 1974 after obtaining approval from the Ministry of Finance, Republic of China ("ROC") and officially started operations on May 20, 1975. The Bank is mainly engaged in the following operations: (1) all commercial banking operations authorized by the ROC Banking Act ("Banking Act"); (2) international banking business and related operations; (3) trust business; (4) off-shore banking business; and (5) other financial operations related to the promotion of investments by overseas Chinese. The Bank's registered office and main business location is at No. 7, Songren Rd., Xinyi District, Taipei City, Republic of China (ROC).

The Bank's stock was originally trading on the Taiwan Stock Exchange (the "TWSE") until December 18, 2002, where it was delisted after becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. ("Cathay Financial Holdings") on the same date through a share swap. Under the Financial Institutions Merger Act, the Bank merged with the former Cathay Commercial Bank, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Cathay Financial Holdings on October 27, 2003, with UWCCB as the surviving entity and was renamed Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd.

The Bank merged with Lucky Bank on January 1, 2007. The Bank was the surviving entity after this merger and Lucky Bank was the extinguished entity. In addition, the Bank acquired specific assets, liabilities, and business of China United Trust & Investment Corporation ("CUTIC") on December 29, 2007.

Cathay Financial Holdings is the Bank's parent company and ultimate parent company.

The Bank's consolidated financial statements are presented in the New Taiwan dollar.

#### 2. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements of the Bank and its subsidiaries ("the Company") were approved by the Bank's board of directors and authorized for issue on May 13, 2021.

#### 3. APPLICATION OF NEW, AMENDED AND REVISED STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

a. Initial application of the amendments to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), Interpretations of IFRS (IFRIC), and Interpretations of IAS (SIC) (collectively, the "IFRSs") endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission (FSC)

Except for the following, the initial application of the amendments to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and the IFRSs endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC did not have a material impact on the Company's accounting policies:

 Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16 "Interest Rate Benchmark Reform -Phase 2"

The Company elected to apply the practical expedient provided in the amendments to deal with the changes in the basis for determining contractual cash flows of financial assets, financial liabilities or lease liabilities resulting from the interest rate benchmark reform. The changes are accounted for by updating the effective interest rate at the time the basis is changed, provided the changes are necessary as a direct consequence of the reform and the new basis is economically equivalent to the previous basis.

b. The IFRSs in issue but not yet endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC

|  | Effective Date             |
|--|----------------------------|
| New, Revised or Amended Standards and Interpretations            | Announced by IASB (Note 1) |
|  |                            |
| "Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2018-2020"                | January 1, 2022 (Note 2)   |
| Amendments to IFRS 3 "Reference to the Conceptual Framework"     | January 1, 2022 (Note 3)   |
| Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 "Sale or Contribution of Assets | To be determined by IASB   |
| between An Investor and Its Associate or Joint Venture"          |                            |
| IFRS 17 "Insurance Contracts"                                    | January 1, 2023            |
| Amendments to IFRS 17  | January 1, 2023            |
| Amendments to IAS 1 "Classification of Liabilities as Current or | January 1, 2023            |
| Non-current"   |                            |
| Amendments to IAS 1 "Disclosure of Accounting Policies"          | January 1, 2023 (Note 6)   |
| Amendments to IAS 8 "Definition of Accounting Estimates"         | January 1, 2023 (Note 7)   |
| Amendments to IAS 12 "Deferred Tax related to Assets and         | January 1, 2023 (Note 8)   |
| Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction"                   |                            |
| Amendments to IAS 16 "Property, Plant and Equipment - Proceeds   | January 1, 2022 (Note 4)   |
| before Intended Use"   |                            |
| Amendments to IAS 37 "Onerous Contracts - Cost of Fulfilling a   | January 1, 2022 (Note 5)   |
| Contract"  |                            |

- Note 1: Unless stated otherwise, the above New IFRSs are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.
- Note 2: The amendments to IFRS 9 will be applied prospectively to modifications and exchanges of financial liabilities that occur on or after the annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. The amendments to IFRS 1 "First-time Adoptions of IFRSs" will be applied retrospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022.
- Note 3: The amendments are applicable to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2022.

- Note 4: The amendments are applicable to property, plant and equipment that are brought to the location and condition necessary for them to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management on or after January 1, 2021.
- Note 5: The amendments are applicable to contracts for which the entity has not yet fulfilled all its obligations on January 1, 2022.
- Note 6: The amendments will be applied prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023.
- Note 7: The amendments are applicable to changes in accounting estimates and changes in accounting policies that occur on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2023.
- Note 8: Except that deferred taxes will be recognized on January 1, 2022 for temporary differences associated with leases and decommissioning obligations, the amendments will be applied prospectively to transactions that occur on or after January 1, 2022.

As of the date the consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the Company is continuously assessing the possible impact that the application of other standards and interpretations will have on the Company's financial position and financial performance and will disclose the relevant impact when the assessment is completed.

#### 4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **Statement of Compliance**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks and IAS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" as endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC. Disclosure information included in the consolidated financial statements is less than that required in a complete set of annual financial statements.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for financial instruments and investment property which are measured at fair value, and net defined benefit liabilities which are measured at the present value of the defined benefit obligation less the fair value of plan assets.

The fair value measurements are grouped into Levels 1 to 3 based on the degree to which the fair value measurement inputs are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- a. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- b. Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices); and
- c. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

#### **Basis of Consolidation**

#### Principles for preparing the consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Bank and the entities controlled by the Bank (Indovina Bank, CUBC Bank and CUBCN Bank).

The accounting policies of the consolidated entities are same.

All intercompany transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated in full upon consolidation. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Bank and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

Changes in the Company's ownership interests in subsidiaries that do not result in the Company losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the interests of the Company and the non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognized directly in equity and attributed to the owners of the Bank.

The Bank's financial statements include the accounts of the head office, all branches, and OBU, in addition to the subsidiaries' accounts. All intercompany transactions and accounts balances have been eliminated for consolidation purposes.

#### Entities included in the consolidated financial statements

See Note 16 for detailed information on subsidiaries (including percentages of ownership and main businesses).

#### **Foreign Currencies**

In preparing the financial statements of each entity in the group, transactions in currencies other than the Company's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognized at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions.

At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Exchange differences on monetary items arising from settlement or translation are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on monetary items receivable from or payable to a foreign operation for which settlement is neither planned nor likely to occur (therefore forming part of the net investment in the foreign operation), which are recognized initially in other comprehensive income and reclassified from equity to profit or loss on disposal of the net investments.

Non-monetary items measured at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Exchange differences arising from the retranslation of non-monetary items are included in profit or loss for the period except for exchange differences arising from the retranslation of non-monetary items in respect of which gains and losses are recognized directly in other comprehensive income, in which cases, the exchange differences are also recognized in other comprehensive income.

Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

For the purposes of presenting the consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of the Company's foreign operations (including subsidiaries, associates, joint ventures and branches in other countries that use currencies which are different from the currency of the Company) are translated into the presentation currency, the New Taiwan dollar, as follows: Assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the reporting period; and income and expense items are translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the time of the transactions or the average exchange rates for the period. The resulting currency translation differences are recognized in other comprehensive income (attributed to the owners of the Bank and non-controlling interests as appropriate).

#### **Current and Non-current Assets and Liabilities**

Since the operating cycle in the banking industry cannot be reasonably identified, accounts included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company were not classified as current or non-current. Nevertheless, accounts were properly categorized in accordance with the nature of each account and sequenced by their liquidity.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

In the consolidated balance sheet, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term, highly liquid investments or time deposits that mature within 12 months from the date of acquisition and readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. In the consolidated statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank, call loans to other banks, and securities purchased under resell agreements as reported in the consolidated balance sheets that correspond to the definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS 7 "Statement of Cash Flows," as endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC.

#### **Financial Instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

#### a. Financial assets

All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognized and derecognized on a trade date

#### 1) Measurement category

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: financial assets at FVTPL, financial assets at amortised cost, and investments in debt instruments and equity instruments at FVTOCI.

#### a) Financial asset at FVTPL

A financial asset is classified as at FVTPL when the financial asset is mandatorily classified or designated as at FVTPL. Financial assets mandatorily classified as at FVTPL include investments in equity instruments which are not designated as at FVTOCI and debt instruments that do not meet the amortised cost criteria or the FVTOCI criteria.

Financial assets at FVTPL are subsequently measured at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss incorporates any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset.

Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 49.

#### b) Financial assets at amortised cost

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortised cost:

- i. The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- ii. The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets at amortised cost, including cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks, investments in debt instruments at amortised cost, receivables and discounts and loans, are measured at amortised cost, which equals the gross carrying amount determined by the effective interest method less any impairment loss. Exchange differences are recognized in profit or loss.

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset, except for:

- i. Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, for which interest income is calculated by applying the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset; and
- ii. Financial assets that are not credit-impaired on purchase or origination but have subsequently become credit-impaired, for which interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of such financial assets in subsequent reporting periods.

A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more of the following events have occurred:

- i. Significant financial difficulty of the issuer or the borrower;
- ii. Breach of contract, such as a default;
- iii. It is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or undergo a financial reorganization; or
- iv. The disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

#### c) Investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI

Debt instruments that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at FVTOCI:

- i. The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both the collecting of contractual cash flows and the selling of the financial assets; and
- ii. The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI are subsequently measured at fair value. Changes in the carrying amounts of these debt instruments relating to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest income calculated using the effective interest method and impairment losses or reversals are recognized in profit or loss. Other changes in the carrying amount of these debt instruments are recognized in other comprehensive income and will be reclassified to profit or loss when the investment is disposed of.

#### d) Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI

On initial recognition, the Company may make an irrevocable election to designate investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI. Designation as at FVTOCI is not permitted if the equity investment is held for trading or if it is contingent consideration recognized by an acquirer in a business combination.

Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in other equity. The cumulative gain or loss will not be reclassified to profit or loss on disposal of the equity investments; instead, they will be transferred to retained earnings.

Dividends on these investments in equity instruments are recognized in profit or loss when the Company's right to receive the dividends is established, unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment.

#### 2) Impairment of financial assets

The Company recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets at amortised cost, and investments in debt instruments measured at FVTOCI.

The Company always recognizes lifetime expected credit losses (ECLs) for accounts receivable and lease receivables. For all other financial instruments, the Company recognizes lifetime ECLs when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If, on the other hand, the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month ECLs.

For receivables that do not contain a significant financing component, the allowance for losses is recognized at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs.

Expected credit losses reflect the weighted average of credit losses with the respective risks of a default occurring as the weights. A 12-month ECL represents the portion of lifetime ECLs that is expected to result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. Lifetime ECLs represent the expected credit losses that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument.

The definition of the financial assets in default is described in Note 50.

The impairment loss of all financial assets is recognized in profit or loss by a reduction in their carrying amounts through a loss allowance account, except for investments in debt instruments at FVTOCI, for which the loss allowance is recognized in other comprehensive income and the carrying amounts of such financial assets are not reduced.

According to the Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans, the Bank assesses the customers' financial position, the overdue payments of the principal and interest, and the value of collateral to classify credit assets into normal credit assets (excluding loans to the ROC government) and unsound assets which should be further classified as special mention, substandard, doubtful and losses, for which the minimum provisions are 1%, 2%, 10%, 50%, and 100% of the outstanding balance, respectively. Furthermore, the FSC stipulates that banks should recognize provision of at least 1.5% of normal credit assets in mainland China (including short-term advances for trade finance) and loans for mortgage and construction loans that have been classified as normal assets, and further determine the allowance for losses based on the higher of the above-mentioned provision and the assessment of the expected credit losses.

The Company writes off credits deemed uncollectable after the write-off is proposed and approved by the board of directors. Recoveries of credits written off are recognized as a reversal of loss provision in the current period.

#### 3) Derecognition of financial assets

The Company derecognizes a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party. If the Company retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Company continues to recognize the financial asset and also recognizes a collateralized borrowing for the proceeds received.

On derecognition of a financial asset at amortised cost in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognized in profit or loss. On derecognition of an investment in a debt instrument at FVTOCI, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognized in other comprehensive income is recognized in profit or loss. However, on derecognition of an investment in an equity instrument at FVTOCI, the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognized in other comprehensive income is transferred directly to retained earnings, without recycling through profit or loss.

#### b. Equity instruments

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual agreements and the definitions of a financial liability or an equity instrument.

Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognized at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognized and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

#### c. Financial liabilities

#### 1) Subsequent measurement

Except for the cases stated below, all financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method:

#### a) Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities are classified as at FVTPL when the financial liabilities are either held for trading or designated as at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss incorporates any interest paid on the financial liability.

A financial liability is classified as designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

i. Such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or

- ii. The financial liability forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Company's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or
- iii. The contract contains one or more embedded derivatives so that the entire hybrid (combined) contract can be designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

For a financial liability designated as at FVTPL, the amount of changes in fair value attributable to changes in the credit risk of the liability is presented in other comprehensive income, and it will not be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss. The gain or loss accumulated in other comprehensive income will be transferred to retained earnings when the financial liabilities are derecognized. The change in fair value of the outstanding liabilities are recognized in profit or loss. If this accounting treatment related to credit risk would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch, all changes in fair value of the liability are presented in profit or loss.

Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 49.

#### b) Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Company, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- i. The amount of the loss allowance reflecting expected credit loss; and
- ii. The amount initially recognized less, where appropriate, the cumulative amount of income recognized in accordance with the revenue recognition policies.

#### 2) Derecognition of financial liabilities

The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in profit or loss.

#### d. Derivatives

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the balance sheet date. The resulting gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss immediately. When the fair value of a derivative financial instrument is positive, the derivative is recognized as a financial asset; when the fair value of a derivative financial instrument is negative, the derivative is recognized as a financial liability.

Derivatives embedded in hybrid contracts that contain financial asset hosts within the scope of IFRS 9 are not separated; instead, the classification is determined in accordance with the entire hybrid contract. Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts that are not financial assets within the scope of IFRS 9 (e.g. financial liabilities) are treated as separate derivatives when they meet the definition of a derivative, their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at FVTPL.

#### e. Modification of financial instruments

When a financial instrument is modified, the Bank assesses whether the modification will result in derecognition. If modification of a financial instrument results in derecognition, it is accounted for as derecognition of financial assets or liabilities. If the modification does not result in derecognition, the Bank recalculates the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or the amortized cost of the financial liability based on the modified cash flows discounted at the original effective interest rate with any modification gain or loss recognized in profit or loss. The cost incurred is adjusted to the carrying amount of the modified financial asset or financial liability and amortized over the modified remaining period.

For the changes in the basis for determining contractual cash flows of financial assets or financial liabilities resulting from the interest rate benchmark reform, the Bank elects to apply the practical expedient in which the changes are accounted for by updating the effective interest rate at the time the basis is changed, provided the changes are necessary as a direct consequence of the reform and the new basis is economically equivalent to the previous basis. When multiple changes are made to a financial asset or a financial liability, the Bank first applies the practical expedient to those changes required by interest rate benchmark reform, and then applies the requirements of modification of financial instruments to the other changes that cannot apply the practical expedient.

#### **Investments in Associates**

An associate is an entity over which the Bank has significant influence and which is neither a subsidiary nor an interest in a joint venture.

The Bank uses the equity method to account for its investments in associates. Under the equity method, investments in an associate are initially recognized at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognize the Bank's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate. The Bank also recognizes the changes in the Bank's share of the equity of associates attributable to the Bank.

Any excess of the cost of acquisition over the Bank's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of an associate at the date of acquisition is recognized as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment and is not amortised. Any excess of the Bank's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of acquisition is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

When the Bank subscribes for additional new shares of an associate at a percentage different from its existing ownership percentage, the resulting carrying amount of the investment differs from the amount of the Bank's proportionate interest in the associate. The Bank records such a difference as an adjustment to investments with the corresponding amount charged or credited to capital surplus - changes in capital surplus from investments in associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method. If the Bank's ownership interest is reduced due to its additional subscription of the new shares of the associate, the proportionate amount of the gains or losses previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to that associate is reclassified to profit or loss on the same basis as would be required had the investee directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. When the adjustment should be debited to capital surplus, but the capital surplus recognized from investments measured by equity method is insufficient, the shortage is debited to retained earnings.

When the Bank's share of losses of an associate equals or exceeds its interest in that associate (which includes any carrying amount of the investment accounted for using the equity method and long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Bank's net investment in the associate), the Bank discontinues recognizing its share of further loss, if any. Additional losses and liabilities are recognized only to the extent that the Bank has incurred legal obligations, or constructive obligations, or made payments on behalf of that associate.

The entire carrying amount of an investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognized is not allocated to any asset, including goodwill, which forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

The Bank discontinues the use of the equity method from the date on which its investment ceases to be an associate. Any retained investment is measured at fair value at that date, and the fair value is regarded as the investment's fair value on initial recognition as a financial asset. The difference between the previous carrying amount of the associate attributable to the retained interest and its fair value is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of the associate. The Bank accounts for all amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to that associate on the same basis as would be required had that associate directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. If an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or an investment in a joint venture becomes an investment in an associate, the Bank continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure the retained interest.

Profits or losses resulting from downstream transactions are eliminated in full only in the Bank's financial statements. Profits and losses resulting from upstream transactions and transactions between associates are recognized only in the Bank's financial statements only to the extent of interests in the associates that are not related to the Bank.

#### **Nonperforming Loans**

Under the "Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/Nonaccrual Loans" issued by the authorities, loans and other credits (including the accrued interest) that remain unpaid on their maturity are transferred immediately to nonperforming loans if the transfer is approved by the board of directors.

Nonperforming loans transferred from loans are recognized as discounts and loans, and those transferred from other credits are recognized as other financial assets.

#### **Repurchase and Resale Transactions**

Securities purchased under resell agreements and securities sold under repurchase agreements are generally treated as collateralized financing transactions. Interest earned on reverse repurchase agreements or interest incurred on repurchase agreements is recognized as interest income or interest expense over the life of each agreement.

#### **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss.

Freehold land is not depreciated. Depreciation of property and equipment is recognized using the straight-line method. Each significant part is depreciated separately. If the lease term of an item of property and equipment is shorter than its useful life, such asset is depreciated over its lease term. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation methods are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effects of any changes in the estimates accounted for on a prospective basis.

On derecognition of an item of property and equipment, the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in profit or loss.

#### **Investment Properties**

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. Investment properties also include land held for a currently undetermined future use.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs, and are subsequently measured using the fair value model. Changes in the fair value of investment properties are included in profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

On derecognition of an investment property, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is included in profit or loss.

The Bank decides to transfer assets to or from investment property based on the actual use of assets.

For a transfer from the property and equipment classification to investment property based on the actual use of assets, any difference between the fair value of the property at the transfer date and its previous carrying amount is recognized in other comprehensive income.

#### Goodwill

Goodwill arising from the acquisition of a business is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business less accumulated impairment loss.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Company's cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units (referred to as "cash-generating units") that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

A cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired, by comparing its carrying amount, including the attributed goodwill, with its recoverable amount. However, if the goodwill allocated to a cash-generating unit was acquired in a business combination during the current annual period, that unit shall be tested for impairment before the end of the current annual period. If the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then pro rata to the other assets of the unit based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss is recognized directly in profit or loss. Any impairment loss recognized on goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

If goodwill has been allocated to a cash-generating unit and the entity disposes of an operation within that unit, the goodwill associated with the operation which is disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal and is measured on the basis of the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

#### **Foreclosed Collateral**

Collateral assumed (recorded in other assets) are recognized at cost, which includes the assumed prices and any necessary repairs to make the collateral saleable, and evaluated at the lower of cost or net realizable value as of the balance sheet date.

#### **Intangible Assets (Excluding Goodwill)**

a. Intangible assets acquired separately

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Amortization is recognized on a straight-line basis. The estimated useful lives, residual values, and amortization methods are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in the estimates accounted for on a prospective basis.

#### b. Derecognition

On derecognition of an intangible asset, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in profit or loss.

## Impairment of Property and Equipment, Right-of-use Asset and Intangible Assets (Excluding Goodwill)

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its property and equipment, right-of-use asset and intangible assets, excluding goodwill, to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered any impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss. Corporate assets are allocated to cash-generating units on a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation.

The recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. If the recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset or cash-generating unit is reduced to its recoverable amount, with the resulting impairment loss recognized in profit or loss.

When an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the carrying amount of the corresponding asset, cash-generating unit or assets related to contract costs is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but only to the extent of the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized on the asset, cash-generating unit or assets related to contract costs in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss.

#### Leasing

At the inception of a contract, the Company assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease.

#### a. The Company as lessor

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of a lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Lease payments (less any lease incentives payable) from operating leases are recognized as income on a straight-line basis over the terms of the relevant leases. Initial direct costs incurred in obtaining operating leases are added to the carrying amounts of the underlying assets and recognized as expenses on a straight-line basis over the lease terms. Lease modification that resulted from a negotiation with a lessee is accounted for as a new lease from the effective date of modification.

Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognized as income in the periods in which they are incurred.

When a lease includes both land and building elements, the Company assesses the classification of each element separately as a finance or an operating lease based on the assessment as to whether substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of each element have been transferred to the Company. The lease payments are allocated between the land and the building elements in proportion to the relative fair values of the leasehold interests in the land element and building element of the lease at the inception of a contract. If the allocation of the lease payments can be made reliably, each element is accounted for separately in accordance with its lease classification. When the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the land and building elements, the entire lease is generally classified as a finance lease unless it is clear that both elements are operating leases; in which case, the entire lease is classified as an operating lease.

#### b. The Company as lessee

The Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for all leases at the commencement date of the lease, except for short-term leases and low-value asset leases accounted for applying a recognition exemption where lease payments are recognized as expenses on a straight-line basis over the lease terms.

Right-of-use assets are initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial measurement of lease liabilities adjusted for lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs needed to restore the underlying assets, and less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses and adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liabilities. Right-of-use assets are presented on a separate line in the consolidated balance sheets.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement dates to the earlier of the end of the useful lives of the right-of-use assets or the end of the lease terms.

Lease liabilities are initially measured at the present value of the lease payments, which comprise fixed payments, in-substance fixed payments, variable lease payments which depend on an index or a rate, residual value guarantees, the exercise price of a purchase option if the Company is reasonably certain to exercise that option, and payments of penalties for terminating a lease if the lease term reflects such termination, less any lease incentives receivable. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in a lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate.

Subsequently, lease liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, with interest expense recognized over the lease terms. When there is a change in a lease term, a change in the amounts expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, a change in the assessment of an option to purchase an underlying asset, or a change in future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or a rate used to determine those payments, the Company remeasures the lease liabilities with a corresponding adjustment to the right-of-use-assets. However, if the carrying amount of the right-of-use assets is reduced to zero, any remaining amount of the remeasurement is recognized in profit or loss. Lease liabilities are presented on a separate line in the consolidated balance sheets.

Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognized as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

#### **Provisions**

Provisions are recognized when the Bank has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are the best estimate of the consideration required to settle a present obligation at the consolidated balance sheet date, taking the risks and uncertainties on the obligation into account. Provisions are measured using the discounted cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation.

#### **Employee Benefits**

#### a. Short-term employee benefits

Liabilities recognized in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the related services.

#### b. Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognized as an expense when employees have rendered services entitling them to the contributions.

Defined benefit costs (including service cost, net interest and remeasurement) under the defined benefit retirement benefit plans are determined using the projected unit credit method. Service cost (including current service cost and past service cost) and net interest on the net defined benefit liabilities (assets) are recognized as employee benefits expense in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the changes to the asset ceiling and the return on plan assets (excluding interest), is recognized in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognized in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in other equity and will not be reclassified to profit or loss.

Net defined benefit liabilities (assets) represent the actual deficit (surplus) in the Company's defined benefit plan. Any surplus resulting from this calculation is limited to the present value of any refunds from the plans or reductions in future contributions to the plans.

Pension cost for an interim period is calculated on a year-to-date basis by using the actuarially determined pension cost rate at the end of the prior financial year, adjusted for significant market fluctuations since that time and for significant plant amendments, settlements, or other significant one-off events.

#### c. Termination benefits

A liability for a termination benefit is recognized at the earlier of when the Bank can no longer withdraw the offer of the termination benefit and when the Bank recognizes any related restructuring costs.

#### d. Employee preferential interest rate deposits

The Bank offers preferential interest rate deposits for its current employees, which include preferential deposits and post-retirement preferential deposits for its current employees as well as preferential deposits for its retired employees, limited to a certain amount. The difference between the preferential interest rate and the market rate is considered as employee benefits.

In accordance with Article 30 of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks, the excess of the interests incurred in post-employment preferential interest deposits over those imputed at the market rate should qualify as post-employment benefits under IAS 19 "Employee Benefits" since the beneficiaries are retired employees. The retirement benefits should be accrued by actuarial method.

#### **Income Tax**

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax. Interim period income taxes are assessed on an annual basis and calculated by applying to an interim period's pre-tax income the tax rate that would be applicable to expected total annual earnings.

#### a. Current tax

According to the Income Tax Act, an additional tax on unappropriated earnings is provided for as income tax in the year the stockholders approve to retain earnings.

Adjustments of prior years' tax liabilities are added to or deducted from the current year's tax provision.

Since 2002, in accordance with Article 49 of the Financial Holding Company Act, the Bank's financial holding company, as the taxpayer, and the Bank elected to jointly declare and report income tax of profit-seeking enterprise and tax surcharge on surplus retained earnings of profit-seeking enterprise in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act. Additional tax payable or tax receivable due to the joint declaration of income tax is recognized under the payables or receivables for allocation of integrated income tax system account.

#### b. Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences and unused loss carryforwards to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates and interests in joint ventures, except where the Bank can control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and these differences are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. A previously unrecognized deferred tax asset is also reviewed at the end of each reporting period and recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liabilities are settled or the assets are realized, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets should reflect the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

#### c. Current and deferred taxes

Current and deferred taxes are recognized in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity; in which case, the current and deferred taxes are also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

#### **Recognition of Interest Revenue and Expense**

Except for the financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, the interest revenue and interest expense arising from all interest-bearing financial instruments are calculated using the effective interest method in accordance with the relevant regulations and standards and recognized in the consolidated statement of profit or loss under "interest revenue" and "interest expense" items.

#### **Recognition of Service Fee Revenue and Expense**

The service fee revenue and expense are generally recognized upon completion of the service to the customer for loan or other services; the service fee earned by the execution of the major project is recognized at the completion of the major project; the service fee revenue and expense related to subsequent lending services are either recognized over the service period or included in the calculation of the effective interest rate on loans and receivables.

#### **Customer Loyalty Program**

The points earned by customers under loyalty programs are treated as multiple-element revenue arrangements, in which consideration is allocated to the goods or services and the award credits based on their fair values through the eyes of the customer. The consideration is not recognized as earnings at the time of the original sales transaction but at the time when the points are redeemed and the obligation is fulfilled.

## 5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Company's accounting policies, the Company's management is required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

#### **Assessment of Impairment of Loans**

The assessment of impairment of loans is based on the value of the collateral, amount of principal and interest due, and the length of the overdue period. Changes in credit ratings on individual assets and the status of the collection are also considered during classification of the loans. The Company uses judgment in making these assumptions and in selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Company's historical experience, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period. The inputs include risk of default and expected loss rates. For details of the key assumptions and inputs used, refer to Note 50.

#### 6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

|                                     | March 31, 2021       | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020       |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Cash on hand                        | \$ 19,086,080        | \$ 18,131,208        | \$ 19,174,733        |
| Checks for clearance                | 2,212,369            | 2,628,849            | 2,098,846            |
| Due from banks                      | 65,192,235           | 50,269,827           | 43,097,944           |
|                                     | 86,490,684           | 71,029,884           | 64,371,523           |
| Less: Allowance for impairment loss | (22,239)             | (22,393)             | (5,956)              |
|                                     | <u>\$ 86,468,445</u> | <u>\$ 71,007,491</u> | <u>\$ 64,365,567</u> |

Reconciliations of cash and cash equivalents reported in the consolidated statements of cash flows with those reported in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2021 and 2020 are shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows. Reconciliations as of December 31, 2020 are shown below:

|   | Do        | ecember 31,<br>2020 |
|---|-----------|---------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents, balance in the consolidated balance sheets   | \$        | 71,007,491          |
| Due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks that meet the definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS 7 |           | 53,843,883          |
| Securities purchased under resell agreements that meet the definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS 7            |           | 27,142,475          |
| Cash and cash equivalents, ending balance in the consolidated statements of cash flows                                    | <u>\$</u> | <u>151,993,849</u>  |

#### 7. DUE FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND CALL LOANS TO BANKS

|  | March 31, 2021        | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020        |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Deposit reserves - general account             | \$ 65,768,398         | \$ 62,606,118        | \$ 58,401,022         |
| Deposit reserves - foreign currency account    | 14,098,366            | 13,110,851           | 7,475,152             |
| Deposits in the Central Bank - general account | 35,881,343            | 18,694,542           | 35,369,417            |
| Call loans and overdrafts                      | 36,659,597            | 35,149,341           | 56,042,833            |
|  | 152,407,704           | 129,560,852          | 157,288,424           |
| Less: Allowance for impairment loss            | (91,920)              | (56,928)             | (66,485)              |
|  | <u>\$ 152,315,784</u> | \$ 129,503,924       | <u>\$ 157,221,939</u> |

#### The Bank

As provided by the Central Bank of the ROC, NTD-denominated deposit reserves are determined monthly at prescribed rates on the average balances of customers' NTD-denominated deposits, and the deposit reserves account B is subject to withdrawal restrictions.

In addition, the foreign-currency deposit reserves are determined at prescribed rates on balances of additional foreign-currency deposits. These non-interest bearing reserves may be withdrawn at any time. As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the balances of foreign-currency deposit reserves were \$7,616,269 thousand, \$4,687,385 thousand and \$2,532,084 thousand, respectively.

Refer to Note 45 for information relating to deposit reserves - general account pledged as security.

#### Indovina Bank

In accordance with the relevant local laws and regulations governing credit institutions, the amounts of compulsory reserves for the State Bank of Vietnam were \$1,330,334 thousand, \$1,513,374 thousand and \$909,641 thousand as of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, respectively.

#### **CUBC** Bank

In accordance with the relevant local laws and regulations governing credit institutions, the amounts of compulsory reserves for the National Bank of Cambodia were \$837,613 thousand, \$835,669 thousand and \$1,315,296 thousand as of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, respectively.

#### **CUBCN Bank**

In accordance with the relevant local laws and regulations governing credit institutions, the amounts of compulsory reserves for the People's Bank of China were \$4,314,150 thousand, \$6,074,423 thousand and \$2,718,131 thousand as of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, respectively.

#### 8. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

|   | March 31, 2021        | December 31,<br>2020  | March 31, 2020        |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Financial assets mandatorily classified as at fair value through profit or loss |                       |                       |                       |
| Treasury bills  | \$ 12,265,247         | \$ 7,256,547          | \$ 9,922,510          |
| Commercial paper  | 149,365,935           | 143,166,030           | 153,845,238           |
| Government bonds  | 27,034,356            | 35,857,067            | 44,438,722            |
| Corporate bonds   | 9,899,730             | 6,534,561             | 6,890,508             |
| Financial debentures  | 15,839,649            | 9,881,522             | 7,500,314             |
| Negotiable certificates of deposits   | 17,955,535            | 45,302,719            | 16,666,666            |
| Stock investments   | 4,171,005             | 2,504,480             | 11,299                |
| Fund beneficiary certificates   | 35,374                | 323,148               | 87,512                |
|   | 236,566,831           | 250,826,074           | 239,362,769           |
| Derivative financial instruments  |                       |                       |                       |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts  | 23,959,713            | 30,834,966            | 16,323,018            |
| Interest rate swaps   | 27,392,419            | 37,942,861            | 61,524,246            |
| Options   | 3,791,550             | 2,868,014             | 4,280,212             |
| Cross-currency swaps  | 1,258,605             | 1,564,017             | 488,556               |
| Others  | 261,049               | 8,046                 | 4,118                 |
|   | 56,663,336            | 73,217,904            | 82,620,150            |
|   | <u>\$ 293,230,167</u> | \$ 324,043,978        | \$ 321,982,919        |
| Financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss        |                       |                       |                       |
| Bonds   | \$ 42,722,501         | \$ 44,204,582         | \$ 52,503,297         |
| Financial liabilities held for trading  |                       |                       |                       |
| Derivative financial instruments  |                       |                       |                       |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts  | 25,331,144            | 35,328,699            | 19,137,691            |
| Interest rate swaps   | 21,319,156            | 29,298,629            | 51,617,471            |
| Options   | 4,359,215             | 5,255,052             | 7,532,415             |
| Cross-currency swaps  | 1,209,690             | 1,475,501             | 519,289               |
| Others  | 33,724                | 52,166                | 44,971                |
| 2 3   | 52,252,929            | 71,410,047            | 78,851,837            |
|   | \$ 94,975,430         | <u>\$ 115,614,629</u> | <u>\$ 131,355,134</u> |

The Company engages in derivative transactions mainly to accommodate customers' needs, and to manage its exposure positions. The financial risk management objective of the Company is to minimize risk due to changes in fair value or cash flows.

The contract amounts (nominal amounts) of derivative transactions for accommodating customers' needs and for managing the Company's exposure positions as of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020 were as follows:

(Unit: Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

|                                    | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Foreign exchange forward contracts | \$ 95,148,046  | \$ 89,966,338        | \$ 89,640,775  |
| Interest rate swaps                | 46,547,382     | 51,493,757           | 64,559,066     |
| Options                            | 6,917,593      | 6,653,564            | 6,808,378      |
| Cross-currency swaps               | 2,503,095      | 2,281,884            | 1,695,035      |
| Futures                            | 1,331,419      | 1,128,050            | 1,005,700      |
| Commodity exchange contracts       | 7,548          | 11,054               | 7,858          |

As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, none of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss was sold under repurchase agreements.

#### Financial Liabilities Designated as at Fair Value through Profit or Loss

In September 2014, the Bank was authorized to issue subordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$990 million; as of October 8, 2014, the issued subordinated financial debentures were US\$660 million (perpetual) and US\$330 million (fifteen years) with a fixed interest rate of 5.10% and 4.00%, respectively, and the interest is payable annually. The Bank is authorized by the authorities to redeem the US\$660 million of bonds at book value after 12 years and after fulfilling the specified conditions.

In December 2014, the Bank was authorized to issue unsubordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$180 million (thirty-years), which were subsequently issued on March 30, 2015. In addition to the redemption of bonds by the exercise of call options, the bonds are redeemable on maturity; the bonds were issued in the form of zero-coupon bonds, and the internal rate of return is 4.20%. The bonds have been fully redeemed on March 30, 2020.

In March 2017, the Bank was authorized to issue unsubordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$195 million (thirty-years), which were subsequently issued on April 11, 2017. In addition to the redemption of bonds by the exercise of call options, the bonds are redeemable on maturity; the bonds were issued in the form of zero-coupon bonds, and the internal rate of return is 4.30%. The bonds have been fully redeemed on April 13, 2020.

In March 2017, the Bank was authorized to issue unsubordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$300 million (thirty-years), which were subsequently issued on November 24, 2017. In addition to the redemption of bonds by the exercise of call options, the bonds are redeemable on maturity; the bonds were issued in the form of zero-coupon bonds, and the internal rate of return is 4.10%.

The Bank converted fixed interest rates into floating interest rates with interest rate swap contracts to hedge against the fair value risk resulting from interest rate fluctuations. For the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, such interest rate swaps were valued with a net loss of \$1,512,498 thousand and net gain of \$3,558,508 thousand, respectively.

#### 9. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

|                                    | March 31, 2021        | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Investments in equity instruments  |                       |                      |                |
| Domestic listed shares             | \$ 20,037,795         | \$ 11,088,165        | \$ 2,580,260   |
| Overseas stock investments         | 8,274,278             | 7,591,277            | 4,681,254      |
| Domestic unlisted shares           | 5,112,493             | 4,030,179            | 3,269,236      |
|                                    | 33,424,566            | 22,709,621           | 10,530,750     |
| Investments in debt instruments    |                       |                      |                |
| Corporate bonds                    | 90,893,159            | 100,005,665          | 51,319,165     |
| Financial debentures               | 78,150,525            | 82,202,742           | 80,579,552     |
| Asset-based securities             | 7,073,191             | 14,299,523           | 28,314,266     |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit | 24,714,162            | 39,411,018           | 88,309,034     |
| Government bonds                   | 45,967,590            | 77,469,247           | 73,839,213     |
| Inter-bank discounted notes        | 3,667,607             |                      | <del>_</del>   |
|                                    | 250,466,234           | 313,388,195          | 322,361,230    |
|                                    | <u>\$ 283,890,800</u> | \$ 336,097,816       | \$ 332,891,980 |

These investments in equity instruments are held for medium to long-term strategic purposes. Accordingly, the management elected to designate these investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI as they believe that recognizing short-term fluctuations in these investments' fair value in profit or loss would not be consistent with the Company's strategy of holding these investments for long-term purposes.

In consideration of its investment strategy, the Company sold its investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI with the fair value of \$4,006,801 thousand and \$13,570,239 thousand during the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and the related unrealized gain of \$689,005 thousand and unrealized loss of \$22,825 thousand were transferred from other equity to retained earnings, accordingly.

Dividends of \$20,591 thousand and \$4,191 thousand were recognized as income for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Those related to investments held as of March 31, 2021 and 2020 were \$20,591 thousand and \$4,187 thousand, respectively, and the remaining amounts were related to investments derecognized for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, certain financial assets at FVTOCI were sold under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$13,778,932 thousand, \$9,074,539 thousand and \$47,203,774 thousand, respectively. The proceeds amounting to \$13,639,111 thousand, \$9,175,931 thousand and \$46,052,260 thousand, respectively, were recorded as notes and bonds sold under repurchase agreements and were repurchased for \$13,656,321 thousand, \$9,189,593 thousand and \$46,081,670 thousand before the end of August 2021, June 2021 and May 2020, respectively.

Refer to Note 45 for information relating to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income pledged as security.

#### 10. INVESTMENTS IN DEBT INSTRUMENTS AT AMORTISED COST

|                                     |                | December 31,   |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | March 31, 2021 | 2020           | March 31, 2020 |
| Short-term bills                    | \$ 434,228,090 | \$ 436,402,937 | \$ 377,694,093 |
| Government bonds                    | 15,884,246     | 9,634,615      | 2,804,634      |
| Corporate bonds                     | 13,690,145     | 12,345,724     | 9,738,832      |
| Financial debentures                | 18,954,099     | 11,093,242     | 15,428,080     |
| Asset-based bonds                   | 47,636,699     | 32,298,469     | 46,761,334     |
|                                     | 530,393,279    | 501,774,987    | 452,426,973    |
| Less: Allowance for impairment loss | (36,720)       | (46,844)       | (27,951)       |
|                                     | \$ 530,356,559 | \$ 501,728,143 | \$ 452,399,022 |

For the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, the Bank disposed of certain bonds in advance due to the expected increase in credit risk, and recognized the loss arising from derecognition of financial assets measured at amortised cost amounting to \$0 thousand and \$170 thousand, respectively.

As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, certain financial assets measured at amortised cost were sold under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$1,643,286 thousand, \$1,095,769 thousand and \$3,500,314 thousand, respectively. The proceeds amounting to \$1,348,223 thousand, \$916,127 thousand and \$3,210,933 thousand, respectively, record as notes and bonds sold under repurchase agreements and were repurchased for \$1,348,134 thousand, \$915,796 thousand and \$3,212,828 thousand prior before the end of May 2021, January 2021 and May 2020, respectively.

Refer to Note 45 for information relating to investments in debt instruments at amortised cost pledged as security.

#### 11. CREDIT RISK MANAGEMENT FOR INVESTMENTS IN DEBT INSTRUMENTS

The credit risk management of the Company's financial assets at FVTOCI and investments in debt instruments at amortised cost is described as follows:

#### March 31, 2021

|  | Financial Assets<br>at FVTOCI            | Investments in<br>Debt<br>Instruments at<br>Amortised Cost | Total                                    |
|--|--|--|--|
| Gross carrying amount Less: Allowance for impairment loss Adjustment to fair value | \$ 247,426,510<br>(204,703)<br>3,244,427 | \$ 530,393,279<br>(36,720)                                 | \$ 777,819,789<br>(241,423)<br>3,244,427 |
|  | \$ 250,466,234                           | \$ 530,356,559   | <u>\$ 780,822,793</u>                    |

#### December 31, 2020

|  | Financial Assets<br>at FVTOCI                              | Investments in<br>Debt<br>Instruments at<br>Amortised Cost | Total  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Gross carrying amount Less: Allowance for impairment loss Adjustment to fair value       | \$ 305,805,098<br>(196,102)<br>7,779,199<br>\$ 313,388,195 | \$ 501,774,987<br>(46,844)<br>                             | \$ 807,580,085<br>(242,946)<br>7,779,199<br>\$ 815,116,338 |
| March 31, 2020   |  |  |  |
|  | Financial Assets<br>at FVTOCI                              | Investments in<br>Debt<br>Instruments at<br>Amortised Cost | Total  |
| Gross carrying amount<br>Less: Allowance for impairment loss<br>Adjustment to fair value | \$ 319,894,254<br>(95,509)<br>2,562,485                    | \$ 452,426,973<br>(27,951)                                 | \$ 772,321,227<br>(123,460)<br>2,562,485                   |
|  | \$ 322,361,230   | \$ 452,399,022   | \$ 774,760,252   |

The Company monitors the external credit rating information and price movements of their investments in debt instruments in order to assess whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

The Company takes into consideration the multi-period default probability table for each credit rating supplied by external rating agencies, the current financial condition of debtors, industry forecasts, rating of securities issued by credit rating agencies and recovery rates of different types of bonds to assess the 12-month or lifetime expected credit losses.

The carrying amounts of financial assets at FVTOCI and investments in debt instruments at amortised cost sorted by credit rating of the Company are as follows:

| Credit Rating        | Definition                              | Basis for<br>Recognizing ECLs | Gross Carrying<br>Amount at<br>March 31, 2021 |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Low credit risk      | Low credit risk at the reporting date   | 12-month ECLs                 | \$ 777,819,789                                |
| Significant increase | •                                       | Lifetime ECLs (not            | -   |
| in credit risk       | initial recognition                     | credit-impaired)              |   |
| Default              | Objective evidence of impairment at the | Lifetime ECLs                 | -   |
|                      | reporting date                          | (credit-impaired)             |   |

| Credit Rating   | Definition  | Basis for<br>Recognizing ECLs                           | Gross Carrying<br>Amount at<br>December 31,<br>2020 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Low credit risk Significant increase in credit risk       | Low credit risk at the reporting date Credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition       | 12-month ECLs Lifetime ECLs (not credit-impaired)       | \$ 807,580,085                                      |
| Default   | Objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date  | Lifetime ECLs<br>(credit-impaired)                      | -   |
| Credit Rating   | Definition  | Basis for<br>Recognizing ECLs                           | Gross Carrying<br>Amount at<br>March 31, 2020       |
| Low credit risk<br>Significant increase<br>in credit risk | Low credit risk at the reporting date<br>Credit risk has increased significantly since<br>initial recognition | 12-month ECLs<br>Lifetime ECLs (not<br>credit-impaired) | \$ 772,321,227<br>-                                 |
| Default   | Objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date  | Lifetime ECLs (credit-impaired)                         | -   |

The changes in balances of loss allowance of financial assets at FVTOCI and investments in debt instruments at amortised cost sorted by credit rating of the Company are as follows:

### For the three months ended March 31, 2021

| 2 01 410 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110   |  | Credit Rating   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | Low Credit<br>Risk<br>(12-month<br>ECLs)     | Doubtful<br>(Lifetime<br>ECLs - Not<br>Credit-<br>impaired) | In Default<br>(Lifetime<br>ECLs -<br>Credit-<br>impaired) |
| Balance at the beginning of the period<br>New debt instruments purchased<br>Derecognition<br>Effect of exchange rates changes and others | \$ 242,946<br>87,232<br>(38,073)<br>(50,682) | \$ -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | \$ -<br>-<br>-<br>-                                       |
| Balance at the end of the period   | <u>\$ 241,423</u>                            | <u>\$</u>   | <u>\$</u>   |
| For the three months ended March 31, 2020  |  | Credit Rating   |   |
|  | Low Credit Risk (12-month ECLs)              | Doubtful<br>(Lifetime<br>ECLs - Not<br>Credit-<br>impaired) | In Default<br>(Lifetime<br>ECLs -<br>Credit-<br>impaired) |
| Balance at the beginning of the period<br>New debt instruments purchased<br>Derecognition<br>Effect of exchange rates changes and others | \$ 126,283<br>20,183<br>(10,163)<br>(12,843) | \$ -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | \$ -<br>-<br>-<br>-                                       |
| Balance at the end of the period   | <u>\$ 123,460</u>                            | <u>\$</u>   | <u>\$</u>   |

#### 12. SECURITIES PURCHASED UNDER RESELL AGREEMENTS

|                                     | March 31, 2021       | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Foreign bonds                       | \$ -                 | \$ 2,146,307         | \$ 593,252     |
| Corporate bonds                     | 11,571,028           | 9,875,382            | 21,934,275     |
| Government bonds                    | 1,844,505            | 8,042,157            | 10,490,162     |
| Financial debentures                | 3,886,873            | 7,082,719            | 3,028,877      |
|                                     | 17,302,406           | 27,146,565           | 36,046,566     |
| Less: Allowance for impairment loss | (2,344)              | (4,090)              | (3,938)        |
|                                     | <u>\$ 17,300,062</u> | <u>\$ 27,142,475</u> | \$ 36,042,628  |

As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, none of the securities purchased under resell agreements were sold under repurchase agreements.

#### 13. RECEIVABLES, NET

|                                     | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020       |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Notes and accounts receivables      | \$ 75,602,968  | \$ 87,142,453        | \$ 71,625,151        |
| Interest receivable                 | 5,726,468      | 6,240,093            | 5,850,261            |
| Acceptance                          | 1,090,454      | 1,074,796            | 834,059              |
| Factoring receivable                | 4,530,549      | 4,924,287            | 2,639,380            |
| Others                              | 7,168,156      | 2,894,237            | 7,682,867            |
|                                     | 94,118,595     | 102,275,866          | 88,631,718           |
| Less: Allowance for impairment loss | (2,475,959)    | (2,462,720)          | (2,388,322)          |
|                                     | \$ 91,642,636  | \$ 99,813,146        | <u>\$ 86,243,396</u> |

Refer to Note 50 the for impairment loss analysis of receivables.

The changes in the gross carrying amounts of the Company's receivables were as follows:

### For the three months ended March 31, 2021

|  | 12-month ECLs  | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Collectively<br>Assessed)                                 | Lifetime ECLs (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit-impaired Financial Assets)   | Total   |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| Balance at the beginning of the period Changes of financial instruments recognized at the beginning of the current reporting period  | \$ 98,245,219  | \$ 1,889,559  | \$ 2,141,088  | \$ 102,275,866                                    |
| Transferred to Lifetime ECLs Transferred to credit-impaired  | (646,017)  | 650,423   | (4,406)   | -   |
| financial assets Transferred to 12-month ECLs Derecognition of financial   | (42,767)<br>510,475  | (66,313)<br>(508,034)   | 109,080<br>(2,441)  | -   |
| assets in the period<br>New financial assets purchased or  | (42,367,277)   | (883,548)   | (159,726)   | (43,410,551)                                      |
| originated Written-off as bad debt expense Effects of exchange rate changes  | 34,310,777   | 941,498<br>-  | 169,943<br>(102,429)  | 35,422,218<br>(102,429)                           |
| and others   | (66,532)   | (72)  | 95  | (66,509)  |
| Balance at the end of the period   | <u>\$ 89,943,878</u>   | \$ 2,023,513  | <u>\$ 2,151,204</u>   | <u>\$ 94,118,595</u>                              |
| For the three months ended Mar   | voh 21 2020  |   |   |   |
| Tor the three months ended wan   | CII 31, 2020   |   |   |   |
| Tor the three months ended wat   | 12-month ECLs  | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Collectively<br>Assessed)                                 | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Neither<br>Purchased Nor<br>Originated<br>Credit-impaired<br>Financial Assets)                                | Total   |
| Balance at the beginning of the period Changes of financial instruments recognized at the beginning of   |  | (Collectively   | (Neither<br>Purchased Nor<br>Originated<br>Credit-impaired  | <b>Total</b><br>\$ 103,265,291                    |
| Balance at the beginning of the period Changes of financial instruments recognized at the beginning of the current reporting period Transferred to Lifetime ECLs   | 12-month ECLs  | (Collectively<br>Assessed)  | (Neither<br>Purchased Nor<br>Originated<br>Credit-impaired<br>Financial Assets)   |   |
| Balance at the beginning of the period Changes of financial instruments recognized at the beginning of the current reporting period Transferred to Lifetime ECLs Transferred to credit-impaired financial assets Transferred to 12-month ECLs  | 12-month ECLs<br>\$ 99,439,051   | (Collectively Assessed) \$ 1,560,450  | (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit-impaired Financial Assets) \$ 2,265,790  |   |
| Balance at the beginning of the period Changes of financial instruments recognized at the beginning of the current reporting period Transferred to Lifetime ECLs Transferred to credit-impaired financial assets Transferred to 12-month ECLs Derecognition of financial assets in the period  | 12-month ECLs<br>\$ 99,439,051<br>(753,281)<br>(46,584)                            | (Collectively Assessed) \$ 1,560,450  761,891 (75,221)                      | (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit-impaired Financial Assets)  \$ 2,265,790  (8,610)  121,805                             |   |
| Balance at the beginning of the period Changes of financial instruments recognized at the beginning of the current reporting period Transferred to Lifetime ECLs Transferred to credit-impaired financial assets Transferred to 12-month ECLs Derecognition of financial assets in the period New financial assets purchased or originated Written-off as bad debt expense | 12-month ECLs<br>\$ 99,439,051<br>(753,281)<br>(46,584)<br>564,472                 | (Collectively Assessed)  \$ 1,560,450  761,891  (75,221) (560,559)          | (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit-impaired Financial Assets)  \$ 2,265,790  (8,610)  121,805 (3,913)                     | \$ 103,265,291<br>-<br>-                          |
| Balance at the beginning of the period Changes of financial instruments recognized at the beginning of the current reporting period Transferred to Lifetime ECLs Transferred to credit-impaired financial assets Transferred to 12-month ECLs Derecognition of financial assets in the period New financial assets purchased or originated                                 | 12-month ECLs<br>\$ 99,439,051<br>(753,281)<br>(46,584)<br>564,472<br>(44,875,655) | (Collectively Assessed)  \$ 1,560,450  761,891 (75,221) (560,559) (613,044) | (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit-impaired Financial Assets)  \$ 2,265,790  (8,610)  121,805 (3,913)  (147,472)  188,551 | \$ 103,265,291<br>-<br>(45,636,171)<br>28,782,312 |

The changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts of the Company's receivables were as follows:

# For the three months ended March 31, 2021

|  | 13 | 2-month<br>ECLs | (Co | time ECLs<br>ollectively<br>ssessed) | Lifetime ECLs (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit- impaired Financial Assets) | Impairment<br>Loss under<br>IFRS 9 | Im <sub>l</sub> | erences of<br>pairment<br>ss under<br>gulations |    | Total     |
|--|----|-----------------|-----|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|----|-----------|
| Balance at the beginning of the period   | \$ | 465.842         | \$  | 202.476                              | \$ 1,731,461   | \$ 2,399,779                       | \$              | 62.941  | \$ | 2,462,720 |
| Changes of financial instruments<br>recognized at the beginning of the<br>current reporting period | Þ  | 403,042         | Ф   | 202,470                              | \$ 1,731,401   | \$ 2,399,119                       | Þ               | 02,941  | Ф  | 2,402,720 |
| Transferred to Lifetime ECLs Transferred to credit-impaired  |    | (5,363)         |     | 92,066                               | (3,442)  | 83,261                             |                 | -   |    | 83,261    |
| financial assets   |    | (694)           |     | (9,586)                              | 86,244   | 75,964                             |                 | _   |    | 75,964    |
| Transferred to 12-month ECLs Derecognition of financial assets                                     |    | 4,182           |     | (81,945)                             | (1,905)  | (79,668)                           |                 | -   |    | (79,668)  |
| in the period<br>New financial assets purchased or   |    | (80,541)        |     | (40,146)                             | (91,309)   | (211,996)                          |                 | -   |    | (211,996) |
| originated Differences of impairment loss  |    | 105,728         |     | 28,922                               | 119,613  | 254,263                            |                 | -   |    | 254,263   |
| under the regulations  |    | -               |     | -                                    | _  | -                                  |                 | 776   |    | 776       |
| Written-off as bad debt expense<br>Effects of exchange rate changes and                            |    | -               |     | -                                    | (102,429)  | (102,429)                          |                 | -   |    | (102,429) |
| others   | _  | (15,697)        |     | (23,743)                             | 32,508   | (6,932)                            |                 |   |    | (6,932)   |
| Balance at the end of the period   | \$ | 473,457         | \$  | 168,044                              | <u>\$ 1,770,741</u>  | \$ 2,412,242                       | \$              | 63,717  | \$ | 2,475,959 |

|  | 1: | 2-month<br>ECLs | (Co | time ECLs<br>ollectively<br>ssessed) | 1  | fetime ECLs (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit- impaired Financial Assets) |    | npairment<br>.oss under<br>IFRS 9 | Imp<br>Los | erences of<br>pairment<br>ss under<br>gulations |    | Total     |
|--|----|-----------------|-----|--------------------------------------|----|--|----|-----------------------------------|------------|---|----|-----------|
| Balance at the beginning of the  |    |                 |     |                                      |    |  |    |                                   |            |   |    |           |
| period   | \$ | 509,882         | \$  | 154,306                              | \$ | 1,660,104  | \$ | 2,324,292                         | \$         | 52,976  | \$ | 2,377,268 |
| Changes of financial instruments<br>recognized at the beginning of the<br>current reporting period |    |                 |     |                                      |    |  |    |                                   |            |   |    |           |
| Transferred to Lifetime ECLs   |    | (4,259)         |     | 99,912                               |    | (6,296)  |    | 89,357                            |            | -   |    | 89,357    |
| Transferred to credit-impaired   |    |                 |     |                                      |    | , , ,  |    |                                   |            |   |    |           |
| financial assets   |    | (501)           |     | (5,837)                              |    | 79,659   |    | 73,321                            |            | -   |    | 73,321    |
| Transferred to 12-month ECLs   |    | 3,333           |     | (65,473)                             |    | (2,627)  |    | (64,767)                          |            | -   |    | (64,767)  |
| Derecognition of financial assets  |    |                 |     |                                      |    |  |    |                                   |            |   |    |           |
| in the period  |    | (106,991)       |     | (35,924)                             |    | (66,890)   |    | (209,805)                         |            | -   |    | (209,805) |
| New financial assets purchased or  |    |                 |     | ,                                    |    | ,  |    |                                   |            |   |    |           |
| originated   |    | 55,031          |     | 23,407                               |    | 125,834  |    | 204,272                           |            | -   |    | 204,272   |
| Differences of impairment loss   |    |                 |     |                                      |    |  |    |                                   |            |   |    |           |
| under the regulations  |    | -               |     | -                                    |    | -  |    | -                                 |            | (70)  |    | (70)      |
| Written-off as bad debt expense  |    | -               |     | -                                    |    | (133,177)  |    | (133,177)                         |            | -   |    | (133,177) |
| Effects of exchange rate changes and   |    |                 |     |                                      |    |  |    |                                   |            |   |    |           |
| others   |    | 8,209           |     | (24,857)                             | _  | 68,396   | _  | 51,748                            |            | 175   | _  | 51,923    |
| Balance at the end of the period   | \$ | 464,704         | \$  | 145,534                              | \$ | 1,725,003  | \$ | 2,335,241                         | \$         | 53,081  | \$ | 2,388,322 |

# 14. DISCOUNTS AND LOANS, NET

|                                       | December 31,     |                  |                  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
|                                       | March 31, 2021   | 2020             | March 31, 2020   |  |  |
| Discounts and overdrafts              | \$ 950,805       | \$ 1,557,418     | \$ 1,801,907     |  |  |
| Short-term loans                      | 417,777,961      | 391,477,232      | 377,892,094      |  |  |
| Medium-term loans                     | 451,764,920      | 442,472,861      | 424,971,672      |  |  |
| Long-term loans                       | 897,061,322      | 850,038,811      | 759,935,259      |  |  |
| Export negotiations                   | 1,510,698        | 1,492,261        | 1,145,508        |  |  |
| Overdue loans                         | 3,812,513        | 2,505,456        | 3,367,189        |  |  |
|                                       | 1,772,878,219    | 1,689,544,039    | 1,569,113,629    |  |  |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts | (29,277,471)     | (28,248,078)     | (27,870,922)     |  |  |
|                                       | \$ 1,743,600,748 | \$ 1,661,295,961 | \$ 1,541,242,707 |  |  |

As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the loan and credit balances of nonaccrual loans were \$3,812,513 thousand, \$2,505,456 thousand and \$3,367,189 thousand, respectively. The Company wrote off certain credits after completing the required legal procedures.

Refer to Note 50 for the impairment loss analysis of discounts and loans.

The changes in the gross carrying amounts of the Company's discounts and loans were as follows:

|                                   | 12-month ECLs           | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Collectively<br>Assessed) | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Neither<br>Purchased Nor<br>Originated<br>Credit-impaired<br>Financial Assets) | Total                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the   |                         |   |  |                         |
| period                            | \$ 1,621,545,452        | \$ 55,888,623                               | \$ 12,109,964  | \$ 1,689,544,039        |
| Changes of financial instruments  |                         |   |  |                         |
| recognized at the beginning of    |                         |   |  |                         |
| the current reporting period      |                         |   |  |                         |
| Transferred to Lifetime ECLs      | (19,754,017)            | 19,839,475                                  | (85,458)   | -                       |
| Transferred to credit-impaired    |                         |   |  |                         |
| financial assets                  | (1,184,844)             | (425,142)                                   | 1,609,986  | -                       |
| Transferred to 12-month ECLs      | 11,474,785              | (11,309,938)                                | (164,847)  | -                       |
| Derecognition of financial        |                         |   |  |                         |
| assets in the period              | (192,778,483)           | (7,071,381)                                 | (1,200,712)  | (201,050,576)           |
| New financial assets purchased or |                         |   |  |                         |
| originated                        | 278,207,621             | 6,888,812                                   | 333,505  | 285,429,938             |
| Written-off as bad debt expense   | -                       | -   | (586,867)  | (586,867)               |
| Effects of exchange rate changes  |                         |   |  |                         |
| and others                        | (249,157)               | (213,423)                                   | 4,265  | (458,315)               |
| Balance at the end of the period  | <u>\$ 1,697,261,357</u> | \$ 63,597,026                               | <u>\$ 12,019,836</u>   | <u>\$ 1,772,878,219</u> |

|   | 12-month ECLs                     | Lifetime ECI<br>(Collectively<br>Assessed) | Pu<br>Ls Cro        | fetime ECLs (Neither urchased Nor Originated edit-impaired ancial Assets) | Total            |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the                           | Ф. 1. <b>7</b> 00 10 <b>2</b> 400 | Φ 60.502.5                                 | 10 0                | 11.066.105  | ф. 1.500.5c2.104 |
| period  | \$ 1,500,192,488                  | \$ 68,503,5                                | 19 \$               | 11,866,187  | \$ 1,580,562,194 |
| Changes of financial instruments                          |                                   |  |                     |   |                  |
| recognized at the beginning of                            |                                   |  |                     |   |                  |
| the current reporting period                              | (21.772.672)                      | 21 074 0                                   | (2)                 | (102 190)   |                  |
| Transferred to Lifetime ECLs                              | (21,772,673)                      | 21,874,8                                   | 02                  | (102,189)   | -                |
| Transferred to credit-impaired financial assets           | (990,022)                         | (540.0                                     | 50)                 | 1 420 092   |                  |
| Transferred to 12-month ECLs                              | (889,023)                         | (540,0                                     |                     | 1,429,082   | -                |
|   | 10,637,784                        | (10,237,4                                  | 34)                 | (400,330)   | -                |
| Derecognition of financial                                | (201 709 010)                     | (0.427.5                                   | 50)                 | (991 202)   | (212 106 762)    |
| assets in the period<br>New financial assets purchased or | (201,798,010)                     | (9,427,5                                   | 30)                 | (881,203)   | (212,106,763)    |
| originated  | 199,817,658                       | 2,550,3                                    | 10                  | 321,500   | 202,689,476      |
| Written-off as bad debt expense                           | 199,017,030                       | 2,330,3                                    | -                   | (234,792)   | (234,792)        |
| Effects of exchange rate changes                          |                                   |  |                     | (234,772)   | (234,772)        |
| and others  | (1,550,396)                       | (243,8                                     | 58)                 | (2,232)   | (1,796,486)      |
| and others  | (1,550,570)                       | (2+3,0                                     |                     | (2,232)   | (1,770,400)      |
| Balance at the end of the period                          | \$ 1,484,637,828                  | \$ 72,479,7                                | <u>78</u> <u>\$</u> | 11,996,023  | \$ 1,569,113,629 |

The changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts of the Company's discounts and loans were as follows:

|   | 12-month<br>ECLs | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Collectively<br>Assessed) | Lifetime ECLs (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit- impaired Financial Assets) | Impairment<br>Loss under<br>IFRS 9 | Differences of<br>Impairment<br>Loss under<br>Regulations | Total                  |
|---|------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the                       |                  |   |  |                                    |   |                        |
| period  | \$ 4,643,771     | \$ 2,095,225                                | \$ 5,124,881   | \$ 11,863,877                      | \$ 16,384,201   | \$ 28,248,078          |
| Changes of financial instruments                      |                  |   |  |                                    |   |                        |
| recognized at the beginning of the                    |                  |   |  |                                    |   |                        |
| current reporting period                              |                  |   |  |                                    |   |                        |
| Transferred to Lifetime ECLs                          | (134,597)        | 770,706                                     | (18,724)   | 617,385                            | -   | 617,385                |
| Transferred to credit-impaired                        |                  |   |  |                                    |   |                        |
| financial assets                                      | (3,966)          | (59,031)                                    | 392,953  | 329,956                            | -   | 329,956                |
| Transferred to 12-month ECLs                          | 39,849           | (584,060)                                   | (20,939)   | (565,150)                          | -   | (565,150)              |
| Derecognition of financial assets                     | (524 506)        | (150.014)                                   | (66,000)   | (750,000)                          |   | (7.50,000)             |
| in the period   | (534,786)        | (158,214)                                   | (66,083)   | (759,083)                          | -   | (759,083)              |
| New financial assets purchased or                     | 620.045          | 56054                                       | 221.047  | 000 766                            |   | 000 766                |
| originated  | 629,845          | 56,974                                      | 221,947  | 908,766                            | -   | 908,766                |
| Differences of impairment loss                        |                  |   |  |                                    | 2.540.277   | 2.540.277              |
| under the regulations Written-off as bad debt expense | -                | -   | (586,867)  | (586,867)                          | 2,549,377   | 2,549,377<br>(586,867) |
| Effects of exchange rate changes and                  | -                | -   | (300,007)  | (300,007)                          | -   | (300,007)              |
| others  | (1,200,832)      | (332,123)                                   | 67,964   | (1,464,991)                        | _   | (1,464,991)            |
| omers   | (1,200,032)      | (332,123)                                   | 07,704   | (1,707,791)                        | <u>-</u>  | (1,707,991)            |
| Balance at the end of the period                      | \$ 3,439,284     | \$ 1,789,477                                | \$ 5,115,132   | \$ 10,343,893                      | \$ 18,933,578   | \$ 29,277,471          |

|  | 12-month<br>ECLs | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Collectively<br>Assessed) | Lifetime ECLs (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit- impaired Financial Assets) | Impairment<br>Loss under<br>IFRS 9 | Differences of<br>Impairment<br>Loss under<br>Regulations | Total         |
|--|------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the  |                  |   |  |                                    |   |               |
| period Changes of financial instruments recognized at the beginning of the | \$ 2,753,556     | \$ 1,746,741                                | \$ 5,386,493   | \$ 9,886,790                       | \$ 17,524,498   | \$ 27,411,288 |
| current reporting period   |                  |   |  |                                    |   |               |
| Transferred to Lifetime ECLs   | (57,505)         | 937,741                                     | (24,621)   | 855,615                            | -   | 855,615       |
| Transferred to credit-impaired financial assets                            | (3,144)          | (41,509)                                    | 308.162  | 263,509                            | _   | 263,509       |
| Transferred to 12-month ECL  | 47,335           | (457,150)                                   | (27,634)   | (437,449)                          | _   | (437,449)     |
| Derecognition of financial assets  |                  | , , ,                                       | , , ,  |                                    |   |               |
| in the period  | (401,989)        | (103,046)                                   | (116,368)  | (621,403)                          | -   | (621,403)     |
| New financial assets purchased or  |                  |   |  |                                    |   |               |
| originated   | 877,517          | 53,597                                      | 190,176  | 1,121,290                          | -   | 1,121,290     |
| Differences of impairment loss under the regulations                       |                  |   |  |                                    | (1,812,582)   | (1,812,582)   |
| Written-off as bad debt expense  | -                | -   | (234,792)  | (234,792)                          | (1,012,302)   | (234,792)     |
| Effects of exchange rate changes and                                       |                  |   | (234,772)  | (234,172)                          |   | (234,772)     |
| others   | 730,516          | 474,281                                     | 121,941  | 1,326,738                          | (1,292)   | 1,325,446     |
| Balance at the end of the period   | \$ 3,946,286     | \$ 2,610,655                                | \$ 5,603,357   | \$ 12,160,298                      | \$ 15,710,624   | \$ 27,870,922 |

# 15. RESERVES FOR LOSSES ON GUARANTEES, LETTER OF CREDIT RECEIVABLE AND FINANCING COMMITMENTS

The changes in the Company's guarantee liability provisions, letter of credit receivable and provision of commitments were as follows:

Lifetime ECLs

|  | 12-month<br>ECLs  | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Collectively<br>Assessed) | (Neither<br>Purchased<br>Nor<br>Originated<br>Credit-<br>impaired<br>Financial<br>Assets) | Impairment<br>Loss under<br>IFRS 9 | Differences of<br>Impairment<br>Loss under<br>Regulations | Total             |
|--|-------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the  |                   |   |   |                                    |   |                   |
| period   | \$ 294,502        | \$ 55,062                                   | \$ 5,663  | \$ 355,227                         | \$ 130,717  | \$ 485,944        |
| Changes of financial instruments<br>recognized at the beginning of the<br>current reporting period |                   |   |   |                                    |   |                   |
| Transferred to Lifetime ECLs Transferred to credit-impaired  | (5,450)           | 16,766                                      | -   | 11,316                             | -   | 11,316            |
| financial assets   | (7)               | (46)  | 1,432   | 1,379                              | -   | 1,379             |
| Transferred to 12-month ECLs   | 742               | (21,214)                                    | (142)   | (20,614)                           | -   | (20,614)          |
| Derecognition of financial assets  |                   |   |   |                                    |   |                   |
| in the period  | (46,873)          | (10,827)                                    | (2,202)   | (59,902)                           | -   | (59,902)          |
| New financial assets purchased or  |                   |   |   |                                    |   |                   |
| originated   | 33,860            | 7,566                                       | 760   | 42,186                             | -   | 42,186            |
| Differences of impairment loss   |                   |   |   |                                    |   |                   |
| under the regulations  | -                 | -   | -   | -                                  | 14,918  | 14,918            |
| Effects of exchange rate changes and   |                   |   |   |                                    |   |                   |
| others   | <u>(96,852</u> )  | (6,961)                                     | (1,028)   | (104,841)                          |   | (104,841)         |
| Balance at the end of the period   | <u>\$ 179,922</u> | <u>\$ 40,346</u>                            | <u>\$ 4,483</u>   | <u>\$ 224,751</u>                  | <u>\$ 145,635</u>   | <u>\$ 370,386</u> |
|  |                   |   |   |                                    |   |                   |

|  | 12-month<br>ECLs | Lifetime ECLs<br>(Collectively<br>Assessed) | Lifetime ECLs (Neither Purchased Nor Originated Credit- impaired Financial Assets) | Impairment<br>Loss under<br>IFRS 9 | Differences of<br>Impairment<br>Loss under<br>Regulations | Total      |
|--|------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the period Changes of financial instruments recognized at the beginning of the | \$ 192,861       | \$ 95,644                                   | \$ 5,501   | \$ 294,006                         | \$ 131,058  | \$ 425,064 |
| current reporting period Transferred to Lifetime ECLs Transferred to credit-impaired                       | (240)            | 15,417                                      | (300)  | 14,877                             | -   | 14,877     |
| financial assets   | (7)              | (21)  | 1,234  | 1,206                              | _   | 1,206      |
| Transferred to 12-month ECLs<br>Derecognition of financial assets  | 3,050            | (22,143)                                    | (270)  | (19,363)                           | -   | (19,363)   |
| in the period<br>New financial assets purchased or   | (47,375)         | (20,128)                                    | (1,318)  | (68,821)                           | -   | (68,821)   |
| originated   | 54,368           | 13,134                                      | 1,825  | 69,327                             | -   | 69,327     |
| Differences of impairment loss under the regulations   | -                | -   | -  | -                                  | (206)   | (206)      |
| Effects of exchange rate changes and others  | 37,551           | 15,965                                      | (828)  | 52,688                             | <del>-</del>  | 52,688     |
| Balance at the end of the period   | \$ 240,208       | <u>\$ 97,868</u>                            | \$ 5,844   | \$ 343,920                         | <u>\$ 130,852</u>   | \$ 474,772 |

# 16. SUBSIDIARIES

# **Subsidiaries Included in the Consolidated Financial Statement**

The subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

|          |   |                      | Prope             | ortion of Ownershi   | p (%)             |   |
|----------|---|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|
| Investor | Subsidiary  | Nature of Activities | March 31,<br>2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31,<br>2020 | Description   |
| The Bank | Indovina Bank Limited<br>(Indovina Bank)                            | Bank business        | 50                | 50                   | 50                | Incorporated in Vietnam on<br>November 21, 1990   |
|          | Cathay United Bank<br>(Cambodia) Corporation<br>Limited (CUBC Bank) | Bank business        | 100               | 100                  | 100               | SBC Bank was incorporated<br>in Cambodia on July 5,<br>1993, and renamed as<br>CUBC as of January 14,<br>2014 |
|          | Cathay United Bank (China)<br>Co., Ltd.(CUBCN Bank)<br>(Note)       | Bank business        | 100               | 100                  | 100               | Incorporated in China on<br>September 3, 2018   |

Note: As a major subsidiary, its financial statements have been reviewed. Please refer to Table 3 for the relevant investment information.

# 17. INVESTMENTS MEASURED BY EQUITY METHOD, NET

|   | March 31, 2021         | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Associates that are not individually material               |                        |                      |                |
| Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.<br>Taiwan Finance Corp. | \$ 96,406<br>1,796,439 | \$ 97,567<br>        | \$ 100,298<br> |
|   | <u>\$ 1,892,845</u>    | \$ 1,863,169         | \$ 1,805,750   |

Aggregate information on the Bank's associates that are not individually material is as follows:

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                      |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020                 |  |  |
| The Bank's share of Current net profit Current other comprehensive income | \$ 35,441<br>(5,765)                   | \$ 35,178<br>(6,266) |  |  |
| Current comprehensive income  | <u>\$ 29,676</u>                       | <u>\$ 28,912</u>     |  |  |

Investments measured by equity method and the Bank's share of profit and loss and other comprehensive income are calculated based on the financial statements which were not reviewed; however, management believes there is no material impact on the equity method of accounting or the calculation of the share of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the financial statements which have not been reviewed.

# 18. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

|   | Land                 | Buildings   | Equipment   | Transportation<br>Equipment  | Other<br>Equipment   | Leasehold<br>Improvements                            | Construction in<br>Progress and<br>Prepayment for<br>Equipment | Total   |
|---|----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Cost  |                      |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |
| Balance at the beginning of<br>the period<br>Additions<br>Disposals<br>Reclassification<br>Others (Note)<br>Exchange differences<br>Balance at the end of the<br>period | \$ 15,667,286<br>    | \$ 10,211,629<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>252<br>-<br>-<br>10,211,881 | \$ 5,199,696<br>88,371<br>(332,738)<br>998<br>-<br>(1,437)<br>4,954,890 | \$ 112,996<br>3,630<br>-<br>-<br>102<br>   | \$ 7,878,125<br>80,946<br>(26,039)<br>44,233<br>(345)<br>7,976,920 | \$ 280,099<br>30,936<br>-<br>-<br>(1,685)<br>309,350 | \$ 324,506<br>103,567<br>(82,494)<br>(414)<br>345,165          | \$ 39,674,337<br>307,450<br>(358,777)<br>(37,263)<br>(600)<br>(3,092) |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment   |                      |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |
| Balance at the beginning of<br>the period<br>Depreciation<br>Disposals<br>Exchange differences<br>Balance at the end of the<br>period                                   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-     | 4,724,122<br>53,228<br>-<br>110<br>-<br>4,777,460                     | 3,414,551<br>162,131<br>(331,790)<br>(933)<br>3,243,959                 | 78,301<br>2,256<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 5,969,057<br>123,020<br>(24,387)<br>(331)<br>6,067,359             | 157,840<br>6,624<br>-<br>(845)                       | -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 14,343,871<br>347,259<br>(356,177)<br>(1,925)<br>14,333,028           |
| Net   |                      |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |
| Balance at the end of the period  | <u>\$ 15,667,121</u> | <u>\$ 5,434,421</u>   | <u>\$ 1,710,931</u>   | \$ 36,097  | <u>\$ 1,909,561</u>  | <u>\$ 145,731</u>                                    | <u>\$ 345,165</u>  | <u>\$ 25,249,027</u>  |
|   |                      |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |

|   | Land                                 | Buildings   | Equipment   | Transportation<br>Equipment                                | Other<br>Equipment   | Leasehold<br>Improvements               | Construction in<br>Progress and<br>Prepayment for<br>Equipment | Total   |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| Cost  |                                      |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |
| Balance at the beginning of<br>the period<br>Additions<br>Disposals<br>Reclassification<br>Others (Note)<br>Exchange differences<br>Balance at the end of the<br>period | \$ 15,699,923<br>-<br>-<br>(600)<br> | \$ 10,229,180<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1,625<br>-<br>-<br>10,230,805 | \$ 4,989,377<br>58,055<br>(26,758)<br>45,651<br>442<br> | \$ 116,199<br>1,809<br>(2,919)<br>-<br>-<br>565<br>115,654 | \$ 7,875,242<br>60,090<br>(43,079)<br>42,220<br>-<br>1,142<br>-<br>7,935,615 | \$ 261,194<br>507<br>(2,399)<br>259,302 | \$ 414,969<br>102,402<br>(91,209)<br>191<br>426,353            | \$ 39,586,084<br>222,356<br>(72,756)<br>(2,831)<br>(600)<br>4,366<br>39,736,619 |
| Accumulated depreciation<br>and impairment  |                                      |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |
| Balance at the beginning of<br>the period<br>Depreciation<br>Disposals<br>Exchange differences<br>Balance at the end of the<br>period                                   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | 4,517,098<br>53,441<br>548<br>4,571,087                       | 3,128,964<br>147,273<br>(26,742)<br>533<br>3,250,028    | 76,940<br>2,395<br>(2,919)<br>374<br>76,790                | 5,955,250<br>123,085<br>(43,062)<br>591<br>6,035,864                         | 133,412<br>8,069<br>(1,271)<br>140,210  | -<br>-<br>   | 13,811,664<br>334,263<br>(72,723)<br>775<br>14,073,979                          |
| Net   |                                      |   |   |  |  |   |  |   |
| Balance at the end of the period  | <u>\$ 15,702,123</u>                 | \$ 5,659,718  | <u>\$ 1,816,739</u>                                     | <u>\$ 38,864</u>   | <u>\$ 1,899,751</u>  | <u>\$ 119,092</u>                       | <u>\$ 426,353</u>  | <u>\$ 25,662,640</u>  |

Note: The urban renewal demolition and resettlement compensation fees.

Depreciation of the above-mentioned items of property and equipment is calculated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

| Buı          | laing        | gs |
|--------------|--------------|----|
| $\mathbf{N}$ | <b>I</b> ain | bu |

| Main buildings           | 50 to 60 years |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Buildings renovation     | 5 years        |
| Equipment                | 3 to 8 years   |
| Transportation equipment | 3 to 7 years   |
| Other equipment          | 3 to 15 years  |
| Leasehold improvements   | 5 years        |
|                          |                |

As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, no property and equipment was pledged.

# 19. LEASE AGREEMENTS

# a. Right-of-use assets

|  | March 31, 2021      | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Carrying amount of right-of-use assets |                     |                      |                |
| Land and buildings                     | \$ 4,012,637        | \$ 4,217,497         | \$ 4,389,126   |
| Equipment                              | 1,590               | 5,135                | 2,691          |
| Transportation equipment               | 30,445              | 34,912               | 33,662         |
|  | <u>\$ 4,044,672</u> | \$ 4,257,544         | \$ 4,425,479   |

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                   |  |
|---|--|-------------------|--|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020              |  |
| Additions of right-of-use assets            | <u>\$ 179,149</u>                      | <u>\$ 575,210</u> |  |
| Depreciation expense of right-of-use assets |  |                   |  |
| Land and buildings                          | \$ 379,454                             | \$ 364,681        |  |
| Equipment                                   | 411                                    | 375               |  |
| Transportation equipment                    | <u>8,856</u>                           | 7,118             |  |
|   | <u>\$ 388,721</u>                      | \$ 372,174        |  |

Except for the aforementioned addition and recognized depreciation, the Company did not have significant sublease or impairment of right-of-use assets during the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

#### b. Lease liabilities

|  | March 31, 2021      | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Carrying amount of lease liabilities               | <u>\$ 4,116,186</u> | \$ 4,293,299         | \$ 4,490,747   |
| The discount rate intervals of lease liabilities a | are as follows:     |                      |                |

|                          | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Land and buildings       | 0.04%-4.68%    | 0.33%-4.68%          | 0.33%-5.03%    |
| Equipment                | 0.75%-4.15%    | 0.70%-4.15%          | 0.70%-4.15%    |
| Transportation equipment | 0.67%-4.13%    | 0.67%-4.43%          | 0.67%-5.38%    |

#### c. Other lease information

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                          |  |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020                     |  |
| Short-term rental expense Low value assets rental expense   | \$\frac{\$ 126,725}{\$ 56,018}         | \$ 143,236<br>\$ 117,537 |  |
| Variable lease payment expense not included in measurable lease liabilities Gross cash outflow for leases | \$ 69<br>\$ 549,881                    | \$ 18<br>\$ 592,320      |  |

The Company's leases of certain assets qualify as short-term leases and low-value asset leases. The Company has elected to apply the recognition exemption and thus, did not recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for these leases.

#### 20. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, NET

|                   | March 31, 2021              | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020        |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Land<br>Buildings | \$ 574,186<br><u>72,259</u> | \$ 574,186<br>72,259 | \$ 721,204<br>136,300 |
|                   | <u>\$ 646,445</u>           | <u>\$ 646,445</u>    | \$ 857,504            |

- a. As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, no investment property was pledged.
- b. Some of the Bank's properties are held for earning rental income or for capital appreciation, while some are for self-use. When the part held for self-use is less than 5% of the individual real estate, the real estate is classified as investment properties.
- c. The fair values of the Bank's investment properties were based on the valuations carried out by qualified real estate appraisers in Taiwan in accordance with the "Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal". The valuation dates were December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The appraisers had reviewed the original valuation reports issued on the aforementioned valuation dates and clarified that the valuation reports were in effect on March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

|  | December 31                     |                               |  |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Appraiser Office                             | 2020                            | 2019                          |  |
| REPro KnightFrank Real Estate Appraiser Firm | Xiang-Yi, Hsu;<br>You-Xiang Cai | Hong-Xu, Wu;<br>You-Xiang Cai |  |

The fair value is supported by observable evidence in the market. The main appraisal approaches applied include the income approach (such as discounted cash flow model and direct capitalization approach), comparison approach and cost approach. The significant unobservable inputs mainly include discount rates and the related adjustments, and categorized as level 3 of fair value hierarchy.

1) As office buildings have market liquidity and the rentals are similar to those of comparable properties in neighboring areas, the fair values have been mainly determined using the comparison approach and the income approach.

Net rental income is based on current market practices, assuming an annual rental increase between 0% to 1.5% to extrapolate the total income of the underlying property, excluding losses as a result of idle and other reasons and related operation costs.

According to the ROC Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No. 5, the house tax is determined based on the reference tables of current house values provided by each city/county to estimate the total current house value considering the area of the subject property and related public utilities. House tax is calculated based on the tax rates in the House Tax Act and the actual payment data.

Land value tax is calculated based on the changes in the announced land values of the underlying property in the past years and the actual payment data.

According to the ROC Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No. 5, replacement allowance for significant renovation cost is calculated based on 10% of construction costs and amortised over its estimated useful life of 20 years.

The main inputs used are as follows:

|  | December 31 |              |  |
|--|-------------|--------------|--|
|  | 2020        | 2019         |  |
| Direct capitalization rates                                  | 1.93%-3.79% | 1.98%-5.76%  |  |
| Overall capital interest rate                                | 0.67%-1.93% | 0.76%-2.89%  |  |
| Operating expenses directly related to investment properties |             |              |  |
|  |             | Months Ended |  |

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                    |  |  |
|---|--|--------------------|--|--|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020               |  |  |
| Generating rental income Not generating rental income | \$ -<br>249                            | \$ -<br><u>316</u> |  |  |
|   | <u>\$ 249</u>                          | <u>\$ 316</u>      |  |  |

<sup>2)</sup> The fair values of hillside conservation zones, farmlands and scenic areas had been determined mainly by the comparison approaches due to fewer market transactions in such areas as a result of legal restrictions and furthermore, no significant changes are expected in these areas that will affect the market in the near future.

# 21. INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET

|   | Computer<br>Software   | Goodwill  | Total   |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| Cost  |  |   |   |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the period<br>Additions<br>Disposal<br>Reclassification<br>Exchange differences<br>Balance at the end of the period | \$ 2,963,152<br>45,181<br>(16,869)<br>66,184<br>(2,204)<br>3,055,444 | \$ 6,974,424<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>243<br>6,974,667 | \$ 9,937,576<br>45,181<br>(16,869)<br>66,184<br>(1,961)<br>10,030,111 |  |
| Accumulated amortization and impairment   |  |   |   |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the period<br>Amortization<br>Disposal<br>Exchange differences<br>Balance at the end of the period                  | 1,798,273<br>116,477<br>(16,869)<br>(1,227)<br>1,896,654             | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                           | 1,798,273<br>116,477<br>(16,869)<br>(1,227)<br>1,896,654              |  |
| Net   |  |   |   |  |
| Balance at the end of the period  | <u>\$ 1,158,790</u>  | \$ 6,974,667                                    | \$ 8,133,457  |  |

|   | Computer<br>Software   | Goodwill  | Total  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Cost  |  |   |  |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the period<br>Additions<br>Disposal<br>Reclassification<br>Exchange differences<br>Balance at the end of the period | \$ 2,816,530<br>82,776<br>(116,929)<br>5,612<br>(6,877)<br>2,781,112 | \$ 6,991,316<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | \$ 9,807,846<br>82,776<br>(116,929)<br>5,612<br>(5,313)<br>9,773,992 |  |
| Accumulated amortization and impairment   |  |   |  |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the period<br>Amortization<br>Disposal<br>Exchange differences<br>Balance at the end of the period                  | 1,654,657<br>116,413<br>(116,929)<br>(1,484)<br>1,652,657            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-  | 1,654,657<br>116,413<br>(116,929)<br>(1,484)<br>1,652,657            |  |
| Net   |  |   |  |  |
| Balance at the end of the period  | <u>\$ 1,128,455</u>  | \$ 6,992,880  | \$ 8,121,335   |  |

The Bank acquired China United Trust & Investment Corporation on December 29, 2007 and recognized goodwill amounting to \$6,673,083 thousand.

The Bank acquired 70% of the shares of CUBC Bank on December 13, 2012 and recognized goodwill amounting to US\$10,570 thousand, then further acquired the remaining 30% of shares on September 16, 2013.

During impairment testing of goodwill, the Bank treated individual business units as cash-generating units (CGUs). Goodwill resulting from the merger was allocated to the relevant CGUs. The recoverable amount was determined by the value in use of each CGU and was calculated at the present values of the cash flow forecast based on the going-concern assumption. Future cash flows were estimated on the basis of present operations and will be adjusted depending on the business outlook and economic trends.

## 22. OTHER ASSETS, NET

|  | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020       |  |
|--|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Prepayments                              | \$ 1,414,822   | \$ 781,952           | \$ 1,435,435         |  |
| Temporary payments and suspense accounts | 4,015,242      | 6,743,215            | 185,193              |  |
| Interbank clearing funds                 | 6,502,703      | 8,430,953            | 5,408,862            |  |
| Refundable deposits, net                 | 18,536,461     | 17,584,406           | 25,538,104           |  |
| Operating deposits, net                  | 347,949        | 519,925              | 519,905              |  |
| Others                                   | 82,418         | 82,787               | 119,861              |  |
|  | \$ 30,899,595  | <u>\$ 34,143,238</u> | <u>\$ 33,207,360</u> |  |

# 23. DEPOSITS FROM THE CENTRAL BANK AND BANKS

|  | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|--|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Call loans from banks                    | \$ 43,034,411  | \$ 26,749,817        | \$ 48,330,047  |
| Due to Chunghwa Post Co., Ltd.           | 17,709,405     | 17,709,405           | 17,709,405     |
| Banks overdrafts                         | 968,057        | 805,234              | 696,701        |
| Deposits from the Central Bank and banks | 18,593,859     | 20,866,603           | 20,395,599     |
|  | \$ 80,305,732  | \$ 66,131,059        | \$ 87,131,752  |

# 24. NOTES AND BONDS ISSUED UNDER REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

|  | March 31, 2021                                    | December 31,<br>2020                              | March 31, 2020   |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Asset-based securities Corporate bonds Government bonds Financial debentures | \$ 783,045<br>1,377,708<br>3,233,524<br>9,593,057 | \$ 346,892<br>1,879,800<br>3,095,548<br>4,769,818 | \$ 13,747,037<br>2,301,685<br>16,556,971<br>16,657,500 |  |
|  | <u>\$ 14,987,334</u>                              | <u>\$ 10,092,058</u>                              | <u>\$ 49,263,193</u>                                   |  |

# 25. PAYABLES

|                               | March 31, 2021   | December 31, 2020 | March 31, 2020     |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
|                               | 1,141011011,2021 | 2020              | 1,141 011 01, 2020 |  |
| Accounts payable              | \$ 2,675,843     | \$ 3,123,202      | \$ 2,546,451       |  |
| Accrued expenses              | 5,256,828        | 8,274,384         | 5,929,026          |  |
| Payable on bonds trade settle | 2,934,869        | 2,853,035         | 8,005,449          |  |
| Interest payable              | 3,862,179        | 3,715,605         | 5,251,405          |  |
| Dividends payable             | 470,762          | -                 | 446,246            |  |
| Receipts under custody        | 673,603          | 493,791           | 658,063            |  |
| Banker's acceptances          | 1,122,597        | 1,077,140         | 839,605            |  |
| Others                        | 6,727,326        | 5,071,971         | 7,317,117          |  |
|                               | \$ 23,724,007    | \$ 24,609,128     | \$ 30,993,362      |  |

# 26. DEPOSITS AND REMITTANCES

|   | December 31,   |                       |             |               |             |               |
|---|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
|   | March 31, 2021 |                       | 2020        |               | M           | arch 31, 2020 |
| Checking deposits                           | \$             | 13,738,806            | \$          | 16,127,434    | \$          | 12,598,835    |
| Demand deposits                             |                | 736,305,844           |             | 723,242,979   |             | 568,810,092   |
| Demand savings deposits                     | 1              | 1,148,057,406         |             | 1,102,957,219 |             | 965,683,815   |
| Time deposits                               |                | 432,448,571           |             | 437,102,128   |             | 471,827,498   |
| Time savings deposits                       |                | 356,689,684           |             | 359,917,919   |             | 378,943,079   |
| Negotiable certificates of deposits         |                | 6,708,820             |             | 7,516,122     |             | 2,847,500     |
| Outward remittances and remittances payable |                | 2,457,805             |             | 2,131,223     |             | 1,480,438     |
|   | <u>\$ 2</u>    | 2,696,406,93 <u>6</u> | <u>\$ 2</u> | 2,648,995,024 | <u>\$ 2</u> | 2,402,191,257 |

# 27. FINANCIAL DEBENTURES PAYABLE

|   | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |  |  |
|---|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 1st issue of subordinated financial debentures in 2011; fixed rate at 1.72%; maturity: March  |                |                      |                |  |  |
| 2021  | \$ -           | \$ 1,500,000         | \$ 1,500,000   |  |  |
| 2nd issue of subordinated financial debentures in 2011; fixed rate at 1.72%; maturity: June 2021 1st issue of subordinated financial debentures in  | 2,500,000      | 2,500,000            | 2,500,000      |  |  |
| 2012; fixed rate at 1.65%; maturity: June 2022  | 4,200,000      | 4,200,000            | 4,200,000      |  |  |
| 2nd issue of subordinated financial debentures in 2012; fixed rate at 1.65%; maturity: August   |                |                      |                |  |  |
| 2022  | 5,600,000      | 5,600,000            | 5,600,000      |  |  |
| 1st issue of subordinated financial debentures in 2013; fixed rate at 1.55%; maturity: April 2020 1st issue of subordinated financial debentures in | -              | -                    | 100,000        |  |  |
| 2013; fixed rate at 1.7%; maturity: April 2023  | 9,900,000      | 9,900,000            | 9,900,000      |  |  |
| 1st issue of subordinated financial debentures in 2014; fixed rate at 1.7%; maturity: May 2021 1st issue of subordinated financial debentures in    | 3,000,000      | 3,000,000            | 3,000,000      |  |  |
| 2014; fixed rate at 1.85%; maturity: May 2024   | 12,000,000     | 12,000,000           | 12,000,000     |  |  |
| 2nd issue of subordinated financial debentures in 2017; fixed rate at 1.85%; maturity: April 2027 2nd issue of subordinated financial debentures in | 12,700,000     | 12,700,000           | 12,700,000     |  |  |
| 2017; fixed rate at 1.5%; maturity: April 2024  | 2,400,000      | 2,400,000            | 2,400,000      |  |  |
|   | \$ 52,300,000  | \$ 53,800,000        | \$ 53,900,000  |  |  |

# 28. OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

|                                  | March 31, 2021   | March 31, 2020 |                   |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                                  | Wai Cli 31, 2021 | 2020           | Wiai Cii 31, 2020 |
| Principal of structured products | \$ 37,172,339    | \$ 39,748,324  | \$ 59,260,855     |

#### 29. PROVISIONS

|   | March 31, 2021      | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020      |  |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| Reserve for employee benefits                 |                     |                      |                     |  |
| Defined benefit plan                          | \$ 2,700,865        | \$ 2,700,919         | \$ 2,592,403        |  |
| Retired employees' preferential interest rate |                     |                      |                     |  |
| deposits                                      | 584,149             | 586,625              | 616,462             |  |
| Reserve for losses on guarantees              | 186,862             | 188,932              | 181,882             |  |
| Reserve for finance commitments               | 177,874             | 291,609              | 285,223             |  |
| Other operating reserve                       | 82,844              | 72,308               | 41,533              |  |
| Other reserve - letter of credit              | 5,650               | 5,403                | 7,667               |  |
|   | <u>\$ 3,738,244</u> | \$ 3,845,796         | <u>\$ 3,725,170</u> |  |

#### 30. RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

#### a. Defined contribution plan

The Bank adopted a pension plan under the Labor Pension Act (the "LPA"), which is a state-managed defined contribution plan. Under the LPA, the Bank makes monthly contributions equal to 6% of each employee's monthly salary to employees' pension accounts in the Bureau of Labor Insurance.

For the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized expenses of \$108,103 thousand and \$104,546 thousand in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income in accordance with the defined contribution plan, respectively.

#### b. Defined benefit plan

The defined benefit plan adopted by domestic branches of the Bank under the Labor Standards Law is operated by the government of the ROC. Pension benefits are calculated on the basis of the length of service and average monthly salaries of the 6 months before retirement. The Bank contributes a fixed proportion of total monthly salaries and wages to a pension fund administered by the pension fund monitoring committee. Pension contributions are deposited in the Bank of Taiwan in the committee's name.

The Bank uses the actuarially determined pension cost rate as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, pension expenses under the defined benefit plan recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income amounted to \$50,163 thousand and \$49,220 thousand, respectively.

#### c. Employee preferential interest rate deposit plan

For the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, employee preferential interest rate deposit plan expenses amounted to \$83,370 thousand and \$90,160 thousand, respectively.

#### 31. OTHER LIABILITIES

|  | March 31, 2021 |           |    | cember 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |           |
|--|----------------|-----------|----|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Advance receipts                         | \$             | 280,500   | \$ | 326,255            | \$             | 421,365   |
| Temporary receipts and suspense accounts |                | 2,115,850 |    | 1,762,353          |                | 1,697,276 |
| Guarantee deposits received              |                | 5,187,091 |    | 7,357,957          |                | 5,373,597 |
| Contract liabilities                     |                | 1,657,570 |    | 1,401,104          |                | 1,675,540 |
| Others                                   |                | 445       |    | 350                |                | 332       |
|  | \$             | 9,241,456 | \$ | 10,848,019         | \$             | 9,168,110 |

### 32. EQUITY

#### a. Capital stock

#### Common stock

|   | March 31, 2021               | December 31,<br>2020         | March 31, 2020                             |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Number of authorized shares (in thousands)<br>Amount of authorized shares<br>Number of shares issued and fully paid (in | 10,698,583<br>\$ 106,985,830 | 10,698,583<br>\$ 106,985,830 | <u>10,165,835</u><br><u>\$ 101,658,353</u> |
| thousands) Amount of shares issued  | 10,698,583<br>\$ 106,985,830 | 10,698,583<br>\$ 106,985,830 | 10,165,835<br>\$ 101,658,353               |

On April 29,2020, the Bank's board of directors resolved on behalf of the shareholder to transfer the retained earnings of \$5,327,477 thousand in the form of shareholder's dividends to increase capital and issued 532,748 thousand new shares for total authorized capital of \$106,985,830 thousand. The capital increase was approved by the FSC on June 29, 2020 and the recapitalization record date was July 13, 2020.

#### b. Capital surplus

|   | December 31,                          |                                       |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|   | March 31, 2021                        | 2020                                  | March 31, 2020                        |
| Capital surplus from the merger<br>Additional paid-in capital<br>Others | \$ 10,949,303<br>27,648,873<br>89,100 | \$ 10,949,303<br>27,648,873<br>89,100 | \$ 10,949,303<br>27,648,873<br>89,100 |
|   | <u>\$ 38,687,276</u>                  | \$ 38,687,276                         | <u>\$ 38,687,276</u>                  |

#### c. Legal reserve

Retained earnings are appropriated to legal reserve until the amount of legal reserve equals the Bank's paid-in-capital. The legal reserve may be used to offset deficit. If the Bank has no deficit and the legal reserve has exceeded 25% of its paid-in capital, the excess may be transferred to capital or distributed in cash. In addition, based on the Banking Act, if the legal reserve is less than the Bank's paid-in capital, the amount that may be distributed in cash should not exceed 15% of the Bank's paid-in-capital. In the event that the accumulated legal reserve equals or exceeds the Bank's paid-in capital or the Bank is sound in both its finance and business operations and had already set aside a legal reserve in compliance with the Banking Act, the restrictions stipulated above shall not apply.

#### d. Special reserve

According to Rule No. 1030006415 issued by the FSC, on the first-time adoption of the fair value model for investment properties, the Bank should appropriate as special reserve an amount equivalent to the amount of the net increase in fair value transferred to retained earnings. In the subsequent fair value measurement of investment properties, the incremental fair value of investment properties is recognized in profit or loss and the same amount is appropriated from retained earnings to the special reserve. For any subsequent reversal of accumulated incremental fair value of investment properties upon disposal of investment properties, the reversed amount can be distributed accordingly.

According to Rule No. 1090150022, Rule No. 1010012865 issued by the FSC and the directive titled "Questions and Answers for Special Reserves Appropriated Following Adoption of IFRSs," the Bank should appropriate to or reverse from its special reserve certain specified amounts. Any special reserve appropriated may be reversed to the extent that the net debit balance reverses, and thereafter distributed.

The above special reserve may be used to offset a deficit; if the reserve has reached at least 50% of the paid-in capital, half of this special reserve may be capitalized.

According to Rule No. 10510001510 issued by the FSC, the Bank should appropriate between 0.5% and 1% of net income after tax to the special reserve during the appropriation of earnings from 2016 through 2018. Since 2017, the Company is allowed to reverse special reserve at the amount of the costs of employee transfer and arrangement in connection with the development of financial technology.

The changes in the special reserve of the Bank for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

|  | Investment<br>Properties | Others     | Total        |
|--|--------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Balance at January 1, 2021<br>Decrease | \$ 1,525,971<br>         | \$ 558,682 | \$ 2,084,653 |
| Balance at March 31, 2021              | <u>\$ 1,525,971</u>      | \$ 558,682 | \$ 2,084,653 |
| Balance at January 1, 2020<br>Decrease | \$ 1,625,296<br>         | \$ 558,682 | \$ 2,183,978 |
| Balance at March 31, 2020              | <u>\$ 1,625,296</u>      | \$ 558,682 | \$ 2,183,978 |

#### e. Retained earnings and dividends policy

According to the Bank's Articles of Incorporation, if the Bank made a profit in a fiscal year, the profit shall be first utilized for paying taxes and offsetting deficits of prior years, if any. If the legal reserve is less than the paid-in capital, profit shall be appropriated to legal reserve and special reserve in accordance with the laws and regulations, and then any remaining profit together with any undistributed retained earnings shall be used by the Bank's board of directors as the basis for proposing a plan for the distribution of dividends and bonuses to shareholder, which should be resolved by the shareholder.

In consideration of the competitive environment, business growth, and capital adequacy, the Bank adopts a residual dividend policy. According to the Bank's business plan, except for a necessary amount of earnings to be reserved for dividend distribution, the remainder shall be distributed as cash dividends in principle. However, the maximum cash dividend may not exceed the regulatory limit.

The appropriations of earnings for 2020 and 2019 which were approved by the Bank's board of directors on behalf of the shareholder in accordance with the Company Act on April 28, 2021 and April 29, 2020, respectively, were as follows:

|                 | Appropriatio | Appropriation of Earnings |         | r Share (NT\$) |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------|
|                 | 2020         | 2019                      | 2020    | 2019           |
| Legal reserve   | \$ 6,656,404 | \$ 6,590,232              |         |                |
| Cash dividends  | 15,532,001   | 10,000,000                | \$ 1.45 | \$ 0.98        |
| Stock dividends | -            | 5,327,477                 | -       | 0.52           |

# f. Other equity items

1) Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of foreign operations

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020                   |
| Balance at the beginning of the period<br>Exchange differences generated from translating the net | <u>\$ (2,034,967)</u>                  | <u>\$ (1,670,723)</u>  |
| assets of foreign operations  | (137,208)                              | (143,307)              |
| Tax effects   | 27,441                                 | 28,662                 |
| Other comprehensive income  | <u>(109,767</u> )                      | <u>(114,645</u> )      |
| Balance at the end of the period  | <u>\$ (2,144,734)</u>                  | <u>\$ (1,785,368</u> ) |

# 2) Unrealized gain (loss) on financial assets at FVTOCI

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |               |
|---|--|---------------|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020          |
| Balance at the beginning of the period                      | \$ 12,999,487                          | \$ 10,124,219 |
| Recognized for the period                                   |  |               |
| Unrealized gains (losses)                                   |  |               |
| Debt instruments  | (3,355,521)                            | 1,448,292     |
| Equity instruments  | 4,288,414                              | (4,695,492)   |
| Net remeasurement of loss allowance                         | 9,410                                  | (2,911)       |
| Share from subsidiaries and associates accounted for using  |  |               |
| equity method   | (6,626)                                | (3,762)       |
| Reclassification adjustments                                |  |               |
| Disposal of investment in debt instruments                  | (1,248,362)                            | (2,464,205)   |
| Tax effect  | (152,597)                              | 578,694       |
| Other comprehensive income                                  | (465,282)                              | (5,139,384)   |
| Accumulated unrealized gains (losses) on equity instruments |  |               |
| transferred to retained earnings due to disposal            | (689,005)                              | 22,825        |
| Balance at the end of the period                            | <u>\$ 11,845,200</u>                   | \$ 5,007,660  |

# 3) Remeasurement of the defined benefit plans

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                       |
|---|--|-----------------------|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020                  |
| Balance at the beginning of the period                  | <u>\$ (1,910,070</u> )                 | \$ (1,715,929)        |
| Recognized for the period                               | (655)                                  | 1,126                 |
| Share from associates accounted for using equity method | 861                                    | (2,504)               |
| Tax effect  | 131                                    | (225)                 |
| Other comprehensive income                              | 337                                    | (1,603)               |
| Balance at the end of the period                        | <u>\$ (1,909,733)</u>                  | <u>\$ (1,717,532)</u> |

# 4) Property revaluation surplus

|  | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                   |
|--|--|-------------------|
|  | 2021                                   | 2020              |
| Balance at the beginning of the period<br>Other comprehensive income | \$ 314,743                             | \$ 457,968<br>    |
| Balance at the end of the period                                     | \$ 314,743                             | <u>\$ 457,968</u> |

5) Changes in the fair value of financial liabilities attributable to changes in the credit risk of financial liabilities designated as at FVTPL

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31           |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | 2021   | 2020  |
| Balance at the beginning of the period<br>Change in fair value attributed to changes in credit risk<br>Tax effect<br>Other comprehensive income | \$ (1,478,705)<br>456,692<br>(91,338)<br>365,354 | \$ (1,850,508)<br>1,704,438<br>(340,888)<br>1,363,550 |
| Balance at the end of the period  | <u>\$ (1,113,351)</u>                            | <u>\$ (486,958)</u>                                   |

# g. Non-controlling interests

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                     |
|---|--|---------------------|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020                |
| Balance at the beginning of the period                          | \$ 4,358,749                           | \$ 4,409,576        |
| Net income attributable to non-controlling interests            | 37,891                                 | 109,712             |
| Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of |  |                     |
| foreign operations  | 3,886                                  | 45,317              |
| Change in non-controlling interests                             | (471,108)                              | (472,302)           |
| Gains from investments in debt instruments measured at fair     |  |                     |
| value through other comprehensive income                        | 64,505                                 | 344,628             |
| Balance at the end of the period                                | \$ 3,993,923                           | <u>\$ 4,436,931</u> |

# 33. NET INTEREST REVENUE

|  | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                     |
|--|--|---------------------|
|  | 2021                                   | 2020                |
| Interest income                                    |  |                     |
| Discounts and loans                                | \$ 8,728,256                           | \$ 10,080,665       |
| Investment securities                              | 2,039,554                              | 2,526,472           |
| Revolving credit                                   | 602,620                                | 613,840             |
| Due from banks and call loans to banks             | 524,117                                | 634,502             |
| Others   | 23,071                                 | 116,836             |
|  | 11,917,618                             | 13,972,315          |
| Interest expense                                   |  |                     |
| Deposits   | 2,222,238                              | 3,542,361           |
| Financial debentures                               | 232,318                                | 239,187             |
| Structured products                                | 120,410                                | 431,555             |
| Due to the Central Bank and other banks            | 103,572                                | 430,680             |
| Notes and bonds issued under repurchase agreements | 12,783                                 | 170,183             |
| Others   | 14,040                                 | 42,150              |
|  | 2,705,361                              | 4,856,116           |
|  | \$ 9,212,257                           | <u>\$ 9,116,199</u> |

# 34. NET SERVICE FEE REVENUE

|                         | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                     |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                         | 2021                                   | 2020                |
| Service fee income      |  |                     |
| Credit card business    | \$ 1,446,587                           | \$ 1,370,235        |
| Trust business          | 1,474,600                              | 1,170,884           |
| Loan business           | 154,124                                | 283,128             |
| Cross-selling marketing | 2,011,356                              | 1,995,622           |
| Others                  | 732,303                                | 732,194             |
|                         | <u>5,818,970</u>                       | 5,552,063           |
| Service fee expenses    |  |                     |
| Credit card business    | 845,242                                | 795,464             |
| Others                  | 356,471                                | 314,143             |
|                         | 1,201,713                              | 1,109,607           |
|                         | <u>\$ 4,617,257</u>                    | <u>\$ 4,442,456</u> |

The Bank is also engaged in the business of online payment services. For the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, service fee revenue was \$109 thousand and \$86 thousand, respectively, and the revenue and other income resulting from the funds collected were both zero.

# 35. GAIN (LOSS) ON FINANCIAL ASSETS OR LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

|                                  | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |              |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------|
|                                  | 2021                                   | 2020         |
| Stock                            | \$ 206,769                             | \$ (61,091)  |
| Short-term bills                 | 188,804                                | 340,202      |
| Fund beneficiary certificates    | (956)                                  | (16,372)     |
| Investments in debt instruments  | 1,331,465                              | (2,580,231)  |
| Derivative financial instruments | (946,890)                              | 3,309,680    |
|                                  | <u>\$ 779,192</u>                      | \$ 992,188   |
| Realized gain (loss)             |  |              |
| Gain on disposal                 | \$ 845,851                             | \$ (285,367) |
| Interest income                  | 396,440                                | 563,748      |
| Dividend income                  | 2,308                                  | -            |
| Interest expense                 | (329,621)                              | (354,906)    |
| Unrealized gain (loss)           |  |              |
| Valuation gain                   | (135,786)                              | 1,068,713    |
|                                  | <u>\$ 779,192</u>                      | \$ 992,188   |

# 36. REALIZED GAIN OR LOSS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

|  | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                       |
|--|--|-----------------------|
|  | 2021                                   | 2020                  |
| Net gain on disposal - debt instruments<br>Dividend income | \$ 1,248,362<br>20,591                 | \$ 2,464,205<br>4,191 |
|  | <u>\$ 1,268,953</u>                    | \$ 2,468,396          |

# 37. IMPAIRMENT REVERSAL ON ASSETS

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                   |
|---|--|-------------------|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020              |
| Debt instruments at FVTOCI Debt instruments at amortised cost | \$ 37,318<br>                          | \$ 3,448<br>(252) |
|   | <u>\$ 47,428</u>                       | <u>\$ 3,196</u>   |

#### 38. BAD DEBTS EXPENSE, COMMITMENT AND GUARANTEE LIABILITY PROVISION

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31                   |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | 2021   | 2020  |
| Discounts and loans Receivables Guarantee liability provision Financial commitment provision Others | \$ 1,316,075<br>3,296<br>(13,060)<br>(102,051)<br>40,439 | \$ 478,172<br>62,505<br>18,626<br>29,284<br>699 |
|   | <u>\$ 1,244,699</u>                                      | <u>\$ 589,286</u>                               |

#### 39. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

|                           | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                     |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                           | 2021                                   | 2020                |
| Salaries                  | \$ 3,671,268                           | \$ 3,878,683        |
| Insurance                 | 315,329                                | 270,105             |
| Post-employment benefits  | 180,697                                | 176,974             |
| Remuneration of directors | 1,054                                  | 963                 |
| Others                    | 91,424                                 | 89,720              |
|                           | <u>\$ 4,259,772</u>                    | <u>\$ 4,416,445</u> |

For the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, the average number of the Company's employees was 12,230 and 12,112, including 20 and 19 non-executive directors, respectively.

As of March 31, 2021 and 2020, the number of employees of the Company was 12,163 and 12,065, respectively.

Under the Articles of Incorporation of the Bank, the Bank accrued compensation of employees and remuneration of directors at the rates of 0.05% and no higher than 0.1%, respectively, of net profit before income tax, compensation of employees, and remuneration of directors (after offsetting accumulated deficits). For the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, compensation of employees and the remuneration of directors were as follows:

|  | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                    |
|--|--|--------------------|
|  | 2021                                   | 2020               |
| Compensation of employees<br>Remuneration of directors | \$ 3,650<br>\$ 1,054                   | \$ 4,320<br>\$ 963 |

If there is a change in the amounts after the annual consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the differences are recorded in the next fiscal year as a change in the accounting estimate.

Compensation of employees and the remuneration of directors for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 which have been approved by the Bank's board of directors on March 10, 2021 and March 11, 2020, respectively, were as follows:

|                           | For the Year Ended December 31 |                   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|                           | 2020                           | 2019              |
| Compensation of employees | <u>\$ 12,520</u>               | \$ 12,66 <u>1</u> |
| Remuneration of directors | \$ 6,000                       | \$ 6,000          |

There was no difference between the actual amounts of compensation of employees and remuneration of directors paid and the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Information on the compensation of employees and remuneration of directors resolved by the Company's board of directors in 2021 and 2020 is available at the Market Observation Post System website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange.

#### 40. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSES

|                        | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                   |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|
|                        | 2021                                   | 2020              |
| Depreciation expense   |  |                   |
| Property and equipment | \$ 347,259                             | \$ 334,263        |
| Right-of-use assets    | 388,721                                | 372,174           |
| Amortization expense   |  |                   |
| Intangible assets      | <u>116,477</u>                         | 116,413           |
|                        |  |                   |
|                        | <u>\$ 852,457</u>                      | <u>\$ 822,850</u> |

#### 41. OTHER GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE

|                            | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |              |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|
|                            | 2021                                   | 2020         |
| Rental expenses            | \$ 182,812                             | \$ 260,791   |
| Tax expenses               | 583,900                                | 605,834      |
| Product promotion expenses | 614,397                                | 834,305      |
| Insurance expenses         | 210,204                                | 192,222      |
| Others                     | 1,052,929                              | 1,072,957    |
|                            | <u>\$ 2,644,242</u>                    | \$ 2,966,109 |

#### 42. INCOME TAX

#### a. Income tax recognized in profit or loss

Main components of income tax expense were as follows:

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |              |
|---|--|--------------|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020         |
| Current tax                                     |  |              |
| In respect of the period                        | \$ 1,295,498                           | \$ 1,254,416 |
| Deferred tax                                    |  |              |
| In respect of the period                        | (435,498)                              | (118,416)    |
| Income tax of overseas subsidiaries             | 39,995                                 | 179,438      |
| Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss | \$ 899,995                             | \$ 1,315,438 |

According to the Ministry of Finance's Taiwan Finance Tax No. 910458039, "The joint declaration of business income tax by profit-seeking enterprises in accordance with Article 49 of the Financial Holding Company Act and Article 40 of the Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act" released on February 12, 2003, where a Financial Holding Company holds more than or equal to 90% of the outstanding issued shares of a domestic subsidiary, and the period of shareholdings in the subsidiary has reached 12 months of the tax year, the Financial Holding Company may elect to be the taxpayer and jointly declare profit-seeking enterprise tax. The Bank elected to jointly declare the profit-seeking enterprise income tax since 2003 and the undistributed retained earnings since 2002 with its parent company Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries. Additional tax payable or receivable due to the joint declaration of income tax is recognized under the receivables (payables) for allocation of integrated income tax systems account.

#### b. Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                     |
|---|--|---------------------|
|   | 2021                                   | 2020                |
| Deferred tax  |  |                     |
| Recognized in OCI   |  |                     |
| Remeasurement of defined benefit plans                          | \$ (131)                               | \$ 225              |
| Changes in the fair value attributable to changes in the credit |  |                     |
| risk of financial liabilities designated as at FVTPL            | 91,338                                 | 340,888             |
| Translation of foreign operations                               | (27,441)                               | (28,662)            |
| Fair value changes of financial assets at FVTOCI                | 152,597                                | (578,694)           |
| Total income tax expense (benefit) recognized in other          |  |                     |
| comprehensive income  | <u>\$ 216,363</u>                      | <u>\$ (266,243)</u> |

#### c. Income tax assessments

The Bank's income tax returns through 2015 had been assessed; however, the Bank has invoked the administrative remedy for cases on employee benefits for fiscal years 2014.

# 43. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The numerator and denominator used in calculating earnings per share are as follows:

**Unit: Dollar Per Share** 

|                          | For the Three Marc |                |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                          | 2021               | 2020           |
| Basic earnings per share | <u>\$ 0.59</u>     | <u>\$ 0.70</u> |

The earnings and weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding used in the computation of earnings per share were retrospectively adjusted as follows:

#### Net income

|  | For the Three<br>Mare |                   |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2021                  | 2020              |
| Net income for calculating basic earnings per share                                      | <u>\$ 6,365,631</u>   | \$ 7,489,821      |
| Number of shares   |                       |                   |
|  | Uı                    | nit: In Thousands |
|  | For the Three<br>Mare |                   |
|  | 2021                  | 2020              |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares used for calculating basic earnings per share | 10,698,583            | 10,698,583        |

#### 44. RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Transactions between the Company and its related parties are summarized as follows:

# a. Related parties and relationships

| Related Party                                     | Relationship with the Company |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.                | Parent company                |
| Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.               | Associate                     |
| Taiwan Finance Corp.                              | Associate                     |
| Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.                   | Other related party           |
| Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd.                | Other related party           |
| Cathay Securities Co., Ltd.                       | Other related party           |
| Cathay Venture Inc.                               | Other related party           |
| Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.      | Other related party           |
| Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd. | Other related party           |
| Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.                          | Other related party           |
| •   | (Continued)                   |

| Cathay Life Insurance (Vietnam) Co., Ltd.                   | Other related party |    |
|---|---------------------|----|
| Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) Co., Ltd.                        | Other related party |    |
| Symphox Information Co., Ltd.                               | Other related party |    |
| Seaward Card Co., Ltd.                                      | Other related party |    |
| Cathay Charity Foundation                                   | Other related party |    |
| Cathay United Bank Foundation                               | Other related party |    |
| Cathay Cultural Foundation                                  | Other related party |    |
| Cathay United Bank Employees' Welfare Committee             | Other related party |    |
| Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee          | Other related party |    |
| Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee | Other related party |    |
| Vietinbank  | Other related party |    |
| Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.                    | Other related party |    |
| Cathay Medical Care Corp.                                   | Other related party |    |
| Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.                      | Other related party |    |
| Kao-Yi International Investment Co., Ltd.                   | Other related party |    |
| Yua-Yung Marketing (Taiwan) Co., Ltd.                       | Other related party |    |
| Sino Greenergy Group  | Other related party |    |
| TaiYang Solar Power Co., Ltd.                               | Other related party |    |
| Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.                     | Other related party |    |
| Jinhua Realty Co., Ltd.                                     | Other related party |    |
| Pai Hsing Investment Co., Ltd                               | Other related party |    |
| Bannan Realty Co., Ltd.                                     | Other related party |    |
| Dejin Co., Ltd.   | Other related party |    |
| Ally Logistic Property Co., Ltd.                            | Other related party |    |
| Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd.                   | Other related party |    |
| CM Energy Co., Ltd.   | Other related party |    |
| Cathay Real-estate Management Corp.                         | Other related party |    |
| Cathay Industrial Research and Design Center Co., Ltd.      | Other related party |    |
| Directors, managers, and their relatives and affiliates     | Other related party |    |
|   |                     | (C |

**Related Party** 

(Concluded)

# b. Significant transactions between the Company and related parties

# 1) Loans

# March 31, 2021

|                   |  |                 |                | Loan (          | Classification         |                        | Differences in |                                    |  |  |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Туре              | Account Volume or<br>Name of Related Party | Highest Balance | Ending Balance | Normal<br>Loans | Nonperforming<br>Loans | Loans Unrelate Parties |                | Bad debt<br>Expense<br>01.01-03.31 | Allowance for<br>Bad Debt<br>Expense -<br>Ending Balance |  |
| Consumer loans    | 21   | \$ 165,937      | \$ 10,285      | V               | \$ -                   | None                   | None           | \$ 1                               | \$ 189   |  |
| Self-used housing | 251  | 2,256,417       | 2,166,293      | V               | -                      | Real estate and        | None           | 2,839                              | 29,112   |  |
| mortgage loans    |  |                 |                |                 |                        | certificates of        |                |                                    |  |  |
|                   |  |                 |                |                 |                        | deposits               |                |                                    |  |  |
| Others            | Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.        | 33,000          | 33,000         | V               | -                      | Real estate            | None           | -                                  | 330  |  |
| Others            | Sino Greenergy Group                       | 83,012          | 81,125         | V               | -                      | Property               | None           | (19)                               | 811  |  |
| Others            | Yua-Yung Marketing (Taiwan) Co., Ltd.      | 10,000          | 10,000         | V               | -                      | Real estate            | None           | 100                                | 100  |  |
| Others            | TaiYang Solar Power Co., Ltd.              | 65,244          | 63,918         | V               | -                      | Property               | None           | (344)                              | 640  |  |

# December 31, 2020

|                                     |  |                 |                | Loan (          | Classification         |   | Differences in  |                                    |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Туре                                | Account Volume or<br>Name of Related Party | Highest Balance | Ending Balance | Normal<br>Loans | Nonperforming<br>Loans | Collateral  | Terms of<br>Transaction with<br>Those for<br>Unrelated<br>Parties | Bad debt<br>Expense<br>01.01-12.31 | Allowance for<br>Bad Debt<br>Expense -<br>Ending Balance |
| Consumer loans                      | 31   | \$ 157,056      | \$ 10,897      | V               | \$ -                   | None  | None  | \$ (14)                            | \$ 178   |
| Self-used housing<br>mortgage loans | 278  | 2,414,396       | 2,127,714      | V               | -                      | Real estate,<br>certificates of<br>deposits and<br>demand<br>deposits | None  | 4,930                              | 27,052   |
| Others                              | Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.   | 250,000         |                | V               | -                      | Real estate   | None  | (2,500)                            | -  |
| Others                              | Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.        | 33,000          | 33,000         | V               | -                      | Real estate   | None  | -                                  | 330  |
| Others                              | Cathay Securities Co., Ltd.                | 707,913         | -              | V               | -                      | Stock and<br>certificates of<br>deposits                              | None  | -                                  | -  |
| Others                              | Sino Greenergy Group                       | 90,559          | 83,012         | V               | -                      | Property  | None  | (75)                               | 830  |
| Others                              | Yua-Yung Marketing (Taiwan) Co., Ltd.      | 10,000          | -              | V               | -                      | Real estate   | None  | (100)                              | -  |
| Others                              | TaiYang Solar Power Co., Ltd.              | 70,549          | 65,244         | V               | -                      | Property  | None  | 279                                | 984  |

# March 31, 2020

|                                     |  |                 |                | Loan Classification |                        |  | Differences in  |                                    |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Туре                                | Account Volume or<br>Name of Related Party | Highest Balance | Ending Balance | Normal<br>Loans     | Nonperforming<br>Loans | Collateral   | Terms of<br>Transaction with<br>Those for<br>Unrelated<br>Parties | Bad debt<br>Expense<br>01.01-03.31 | Allowance for<br>Bad Debt<br>Expense -<br>Ending Balance |
| Consumer loans                      | 26   | \$ 114,922      | \$ 18,483      | V                   | \$ -                   | None   | None  | \$ 118                             | \$ 300   |
| Self-used housing<br>mortgage loans | 241  | 1,887,613       | 1,758,277      | V                   | -                      | Real estate,<br>certificates of<br>deposits and<br>foreign bonds | None  | (1,028)                            | 21,740   |
| Others                              | Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.   | 250,000         | -              | V                   | -                      | Real estate  | None  | (2,500)                            |  |
| Others                              | Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.        | 33,000          | 33,000         | V                   |                        | Real estate  | None  | -                                  | 330  |
| Others                              | Cathay Securities Co., Ltd.                | 707,913         | -              | V                   | -                      | Certificates of<br>deposits                                      | None  | -                                  | -  |
| Others                              | Yua-Yung Marketing (Taiwan) Co., Ltd.      | 10,000          | 10,000         | V                   | -                      | Real estate  | None  | -                                  | 100  |
| Others                              | TaiYang Solar Power Co., Ltd.              | 70,549          | 69,223         | V                   |                        | Property   | None  | 25                                 | 692  |

|  | Intere                                 | st Revenue    |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|  | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |               |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021                                   | 2020          |  |  |  |  |
| Associates                               |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.      | <u>\$ 130</u>                          | <u>\$ 147</u> |  |  |  |  |
| Other related parties                    |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. | -                                      | 60            |  |  |  |  |
| Cathay Securities Co., Ltd.              | -                                      | 59            |  |  |  |  |
| Sino Greenergy Group                     | 421                                    | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Yua-Yung Marketing (Taiwan) Co., Ltd.    | 29                                     | 44            |  |  |  |  |
| TaiYang Solar Power Co., Ltd.            | 328                                    | 402           |  |  |  |  |
| Others                                   | 7,305                                  | 7,291         |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8,083                                  | 7,856         |  |  |  |  |
|  | \$ 8,213                               | \$ 8,003      |  |  |  |  |

# **Deposits**

|                                 | March 31, 2021 |            |    |         | December | r 31, 20    | 20 | March 31, 2020 |     |             |      |         |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------|----|---------|----------|-------------|----|----------------|-----|-------------|------|---------|
|                                 |                |            |    | iterest | Interest |             |    |                |     | Interest    |      |         |
|                                 | Endi           | ng Balance | E  | xpense  | End      | ing Balance | E  | xpense         | End | ing Balance | E    | xpense  |
| Parent company                  |                |            |    |         |          |             |    |                |     |             |      |         |
| Cathay Financial Holding Co.,   |                |            |    |         |          |             |    |                |     |             |      |         |
| Ltd.                            | \$             | 15,099     | \$ | 3       | \$       | 209,849     | \$ | 144            | \$  | 331,920     | \$   | 17      |
| Other related parties           |                |            |    |         |          |             |    |                |     |             |      |         |
| Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. | 2              | 8,420,531  |    | 1,396   | - 2      | 23,235,022  |    | 14,426         |     | 44,009,199  |      | 6,894   |
| Cathay Century Insurance Co.,   |                |            |    |         |          |             |    |                |     |             |      |         |
| Ltd.                            |                | 1,839,633  |    | 166     |          | 2,010,221   |    | 4,195          |     | 2,052,907   |      | 1,793   |
| Cathay Securities Co., Ltd.     |                | 2,609,322  |    | 463     |          | 3,913,465   |    | 2,948          |     | 2,538,192   |      | 1,148   |
| Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.        |                | 822,005    |    | 522     |          | 1,138,851   |    | 4,857          |     | 1,549,289   |      | 2,085   |
| Cathay Venture Inc.             |                | 160,114    |    | 7       |          | 103,380     |    | 4              |     | 9,987       |      | 1       |
| Cathay Securities Investment    |                |            |    |         |          |             |    |                |     |             |      |         |
| Trust Co., Ltd.                 |                | 155,415    |    | 17      |          | 167,389     |    | 85             |     | 123,574     |      | 32      |
| Cathay Securities Investment    |                |            |    |         |          |             |    |                |     |             |      |         |
| Consulting Co., Ltd.            |                | 562,405    |    | 39      |          | 502,217     |    | 388            |     | 487,289     |      | 162     |
| - '                             |                |            |    |         |          |             |    |                |     |             | (Con | tinued) |

|                                  | March 31, 2021 |                 | Decembe             |                  | March 31, 2020        |                 |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
|                                  | Interest       |                 |                     | Interest         |                       | Interest        |  |
|                                  | Ending Balance | Expense         | Ending Balance      | Expense          | <b>Ending Balance</b> | Expense         |  |
| Cathay Real Estate Development   |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
| Co., Ltd.                        | \$ 258,515     | \$ 4            | \$ 370,758          | \$ 18            | \$ 177,623            | \$ 4            |  |
| Cathay Medical Care Corp.        | 148,512        | 10              | 210,060             | 42               | 158,032               | 20              |  |
| Cathay Hospitality Management    | 1.0,512        | 10              | 210,000             |                  | 100,002               |                 |  |
| Co., Ltd.                        | 33,237         | 2               | 189,776             | 11               | 1,597                 | 1               |  |
| Cathay Life Insurance (Vietnam)  |                |                 | ,                   |                  | -,                    |                 |  |
| Co., Ltd.                        | 6,027,516      | 14,554          | 835,754             | 26,147           | 207,097               | 4,367           |  |
| Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) Co.,  | , ,            | ,               | ,                   | ,                | ,                     |                 |  |
| Ltd.                             | 235,270        | 3,952           | 243,219             | 5,353            | 189,149               | 621             |  |
| Symphox Information Co., Ltd.    | 182,437        | 41              | 407,037             | 427              | 121,965               | 184             |  |
| Cathay United Bank Foundation    | 530,447        | 1.038           | 530,444             | 4.560            | 523,237               | 1.304           |  |
| Cathay Charity Foundation        | 275,092        | 473             | 274,178             | 2,026            | 268,262               | 581             |  |
| Cathay Cultural Foundation       | 227,698        | 395             | 209,366             | 1,711            | 201,231               | 486             |  |
| Cathay United Bank Employees'    | .,             |                 | /                   | ,                | - , -                 |                 |  |
| Welfare Committee                | 763,165        | 7,494           | 760,170             | 31,356           | 758,539               | 7,476           |  |
| Cathay Life Insurance            | ,              | .,.             | ,                   | - ,              | ,                     | .,              |  |
| Employees' Welfare               |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
| Committee                        | 2,298,127      | 4,183           | 2,198,909           | 17,881           | 2,255,979             | 5,093           |  |
| Cathay Real Estate Development   | _,_,,,_,       | .,              | _,-,-,-,-           | ,                | _,,,,,,               | -,              |  |
| Employees' Welfare               |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
| Committee                        | 415,470        | 847             | 413,825             | 3,560            | 395,211               | 990             |  |
| Lin Yuan Property Management     | .15,0          | 0.7             | 110,020             | 5,500            | 3,0,211               | ,,,,            |  |
| Co., Ltd.                        | 184,648        | 322             | 270,481             | 1,387            | 203,833               | 418             |  |
| Jinhua Realty Co., Ltd.          | 166,199        | 4               | 167,867             | 6                | 200,000               | -               |  |
| Pai Hsing Investment Co., Ltd    | 3,043          | 25              | 177.062             | 743              | 156,147               | 549             |  |
| Bannan Realty Co., Ltd.          | 299,239        | 8               | 338,238             | 16               | 130,147               | 517             |  |
| Yua-Yung Marketing (Taiwan)      | 2,7,23,        | O               | 330,230             | 10               |                       |                 |  |
| Co., Ltd.                        | 127,412        | 69              | 140,277             | 291              | 113,442               | 77              |  |
| Dejin Co., Ltd.                  | 152,663        | 5               | 636,153             | 31               | 80,880                | 21              |  |
| Ally Logistic Property Co., Ltd. | 125,709        | 3               | 147,229             | 9                | 87,618                | 3               |  |
| Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate  | 123,70)        | 3               | 147,229             |                  | 07,010                | 3               |  |
| Co., Ltd.                        | 1,280,542      | 9,348           | 1,221,708           | 33,087           | 1,031,228             | 7,549           |  |
| CM Energy Co., Ltd.              | 310,162        | 6               | 50,160              | 2                | 10,138                | 7,547           |  |
| Cathay Real-estate Management    | 310,102        | · ·             | 30,100              | -                | 10,130                |                 |  |
| Corp.                            | 102,194        | 137             | 98,631              | 696              | 104,853               | 222             |  |
| Cathay Industrial Research and   | 102,174        | 137             | 70,031              | 0,0              | 104,055               | 222             |  |
| Design Center Co., Ltd.          | 723,326        | 51              | 1,000,000           | _                | _                     | _               |  |
| Others                           | 8,071,806      | 12,776          | 8,558,761           | 53,305           | 6.927.448             | 16,852          |  |
| Others                           | 57,511,854     | 58,357          | 50,520,608          | 209,568          | 64,743,946            | 58,933          |  |
|                                  | 37,311,034     | 30,337          | 30,320,000          | 207,500          | 04,743,240            |                 |  |
|                                  | \$ 57,526,953  | \$ 58,360       | \$ 50,730,457       | \$ 209,712       | \$ 65,075,866         | \$ 58,950       |  |
|                                  | <u> </u>       | <u> </u>        | <u>Ψ 30,730,137</u> | <u>Ψ 200,712</u> |                       |                 |  |
|                                  |                |                 |                     |                  | (                     | (Concluded)     |  |
|                                  |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
|                                  | March 3        |                 | Decembe             | r 31, 2020       | March :               | 31, 2020        |  |
|                                  |                | Interest Income |                     | Interest Income  |                       | Interest Income |  |
| Accounts/Related Parties         | Ending Balance | (Expense)       | Ending Balance      | (Expense)        | Ending Balance        | (Expense)       |  |
| Due from commercial banks        |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
|                                  |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
| Other related parties            |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
| Vietinbank                       | \$ 30,767      | \$ 232          | \$ 519,903          | \$ 5,256         | \$ 5,153,099          | \$ 1,305        |  |
|                                  |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
| Due to commercial banks          |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
|                                  |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
| Other related parties            |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
| Vietinbank                       | 19,526         | -               | 20,040              | (10,117)         | 5,205,173             | (1,285)         |  |
|                                  |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |
|                                  |                |                 |                     |                  |                       |                 |  |

December 31, 2020

March 31, 2020

March 31, 2021

Transactions terms with related parties are similar to those with third parties, expect for the preferential interest rates set by the employees' interest rates on deposits and loans within prescribed limits.

# 2) Investments in financial debentures (recorded as financial assets at FVTOCI)

|                                     | March :           | 31, 2021           | Decembe           | r 31, 2020         | March 31, 2020    |                    |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| Accounts/Related Parties            | Ending<br>Balance | Interest<br>Income | Ending<br>Balance | Interest<br>Income | Ending<br>Balance | Interest<br>Income |  |
| Other related parties<br>Vietinbank | \$ 370,854        | \$ 6,759           | \$ 384,663        | \$ 31,156          | \$ 478,816        | \$ 9,236           |  |

# 3) Guarantees

# March 31, 2021

| Related Parties   | Highest<br>Balance | Ending<br>Balance | Balance of<br>Guarantee<br>Liability<br>Provisions | Rate Interval | Collateral         |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|--|---------------|--------------------|
| Other related party Yua-Yung Marketing (Taiwan) Co., Ltd. | <u>\$ 54,673</u>   | <u>\$ 54,673</u>  | <u>\$ 9</u>  | 0.65%-0.8%    | Demand<br>deposits |
| <u>December 31, 2020</u>                                  |                    |                   |  |               |                    |
| Related Parties   | Highest<br>Balance | Ending<br>Balance | Balance of<br>Guarantee<br>Liability<br>Provisions | Rate Interval | Collateral         |
| Other related party Yua-Yung Marketing (Taiwan) Co., Ltd. | <u>\$ 68,190</u>   | <u>\$ 54,673</u>  | <u>\$ 28</u>                                       | 0.65%-0.8%    | Demand<br>deposits |
| March 31, 2020  |                    |                   |  |               |                    |
| Related Parties   | Highest<br>Balance | Ending<br>Balance | Balance of<br>Guarantee<br>Liability<br>Provisions | Rate Interval | Collateral         |
| Other related party Yua-Yung Marketing (Taiwan) Co., Ltd. | <u>\$ 68,190</u>   | <u>\$ 55,190</u>  | <u>\$ 19</u>                                       | 0.65%-0.58%   | Demand<br>deposits |

# 4) Derivatives

# March 31, 2021

| Related Parties | Derivative      | Contract    | Nominal       | Evaluation  | Balance Sheet A          | Amount       |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Related Farties | Contracts       | Period      | Principal     | (Loss) Gain | Account                  | Balance      |
| Cathay Life     | SWAP - exchange | 2020.07.30- | \$ 77,604,320 | \$ 896,517  | Valuation adjustment for | \$ 1,028,483 |
| Insurance       | between         | 2022.03.24  |               |             | FVTPL financial          |              |
| Co., Ltd.       | customers (USD) |             |               |             | assets                   |              |
|                 |                 |             |               |             | Valuation adjustment for | (387,277)    |
|                 |                 |             |               |             | FVTPL financial          |              |
|                 |                 |             |               |             | liabilities              |              |
| Cathay Century  | SWAP - exchange | 2020.04.20- | 2,716,151     | (15,760)    | Valuation adjustment for | 11,320       |
| Insurance       | between         | 2022.03.11  |               |             | FVTPL financial          |              |
| Co., Ltd.       | customers (USD) |             |               |             | assets                   |              |
|                 |                 |             |               |             | Valuation adjustment for | (33,018)     |
|                 |                 |             |               |             | FVTPL financial          |              |
|                 |                 |             |               |             | liabilities              |              |
|                 | SWAP - exchange | 2021.02.22- | 25,102        | (462)       | Valuation adjustment for | -            |
|                 | between         | 2022.02.24  |               |             | FVTPL financial          |              |
|                 | customers (EUR) |             |               |             | assets                   |              |
|                 |                 |             |               |             | Valuation adjustment for | (294)        |
|                 |                 |             |               |             | FVTPL financial          |              |
|                 |                 |             |               |             | liabilities              |              |

# December 31, 2020

| Related Parties                          | Derivative                                    | Contract                  | Nominal       | Evaluation   | Balance Sheet A                                      | Amount      |
|--|---|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-------------|
| Related Parties                          | Contracts                                     | Period                    | Principal     | (Loss) Gain  | Account  | Balance     |
| Cathay Life<br>Insurance<br>Co., Ltd.    | SWAP - exchange<br>between<br>customers (USD) | 2020.02.21-<br>2021.12.09 | \$ 99,720,984 | \$ (707,642) | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial assets      | \$ 97,688   |
|  |   |                           |               |              | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial liabilities | (2,315,173) |
| Cathay Century<br>Insurance<br>Co., Ltd. | SWAP - exchange<br>between<br>customers (USD) | 2020.01.09-<br>2021.11.17 | 2,713,962     | 55           | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial assets      | 1,025       |
|  |   |                           |               |              | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial liabilities | (57,209)    |
|  | SWAP - exchange<br>between<br>customers (EUR) | 2020.02.20-<br>2021.02.24 | 26,280        | 1,559        | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial assets      | 1,660       |
|  |   |                           |               |              | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial liabilities | -           |

# March 31, 2020

| Related Parties                          | Derivative                                    | Contract                  | Nominal       | Evaluation  | Balance Sheet A                                      | Amount     |
|--|---|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|--|------------|
| Related Parties                          | Contracts                                     | Period                    | Principal     | (Loss) Gain | Account  | Balance    |
| Cathay Life<br>Insurance<br>Co., Ltd.    | SWAP - exchange<br>between<br>customers (USD) | 2019.05.28-<br>2021.03.09 | \$ 94,241,210 | \$ 429,161  | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial assets      | \$ 293,451 |
|  |   |                           |               |             | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial liabilities | (485,628)  |
| Cathay Century<br>Insurance<br>Co., Ltd. | SWAP - exchange<br>between<br>customers (USD) | 2019.04.11-<br>2021.03.11 | 2,880,181     | 14,714      | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial assets      | 10,053     |
|  |   |                           |               |             | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial liabilities | (8,320)    |
|  | SWAP - exchange<br>between<br>customers (EUR) | 2020.02.24-<br>2021.02.24 | 24,952        | 169         | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial assets      | 270        |
|  |   |                           |               |             | Valuation adjustment for FVTPL financial liabilities | -          |

# 5) Lease agreement - the Company as lessee

|   | Acquisition of Right-of-use Assets For the Three Months Ended March 31 |       |       |         |  |
|---|--|-------|-------|---------|--|
| Related Parties                                       | <del></del>  | 2021  | CH DI | 2020    |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. | \$   | 1,973 | \$    | 357,826 |  |

The lease period and contract method are in accordance with the contract provisions, the general lease terms are two to five years and the payments are mainly made on a monthly basis.

|  |     |                  |             | e Liabilities<br>ember 31, | i       |                  |  |
|--|-----|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------|------------------|--|
| Related Parties  | Mar | ch 31, 2021      |             | 2020                       | Mar     | ch 31, 2020      |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  |     | 1,675,434        | \$          | 1,825,007                  | \$      | 2,177,757        |  |
| Cathay Real Estate Development Co.,<br>Ltd.  |     | 11,242           |             | 15,949                     |         | 16,085           |  |
|  |     |                  |             | Interest                   | t Expe  | ıse              |  |
|  |     |                  | Fo          | r the Three                | Mont    |                  |  |
| Daladad Danda  |     |                  |             |                            | rch 31  | 2020             |  |
| Related Parties  |     |                  |             | 2021                       |         | 2020             |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. | d.  |                  | \$          | 2,347<br>10                | \$      | 3,049<br>16      |  |
|  |     |                  | Rent        | al Expense                 |         |                  |  |
|  |     | For the Th       |             |                            |         | ch 31            |  |
| Related Parties  |     | 2021             |             | 2020                       | Payı    | ment Term        |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  | \$  | -                | \$ 11,363 I |                            | Mont    | Monthly          |  |
|  |     | R                | Refund      | able Depos                 | its     |                  |  |
|  |     |                  |             | ember 31,                  |         |                  |  |
| Related Parties  | Mar | ch 31, 2021      |             | 2020                       | Mar     | ch 31, 2020      |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. | \$  | 186,551<br>4,446 | \$          | 186,446<br>4,446           | \$      | 189,918<br>4,625 |  |
|  |     | ,                |             | ,                          |         | ,                |  |
| Lease agreement - the Company as lessor  |     |                  |             |                            |         |                  |  |
|  |     |                  | Ren         | tal Income                 |         |                  |  |
|  |     |                  | ree M       | onths Ende                 | d Mar   | ch 31            |  |
| Related Parties  |     | 2021             |             | 2020                       | Payı    | ment Term        |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  | \$  | 10,057           | \$          | 12,137                     | Mont    | thly             |  |
|  |     | Guara            | antee l     | Deposits Re                | eceived |                  |  |
|  |     |                  |             | ember 31,                  |         |                  |  |
| Related Parties  | Mar | ch 31, 2021      |             | 2020                       | Mar     | ch 31, 2020      |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  | \$  | 12,019           | \$          | 12,019                     | \$      | 12,019           |  |

6)

The lease period and contract method are in accordance with the contract provisions, the general lease terms are one to three years and the payments are mainly made on a monthly basis.

# 7) Others

|   |        |            | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |   |      |  |
|---|--------|------------|--|---|------|--|
| Accounts/Related Parties  | s      |            |  | 2021  |      | 2020   |
| Commissions and handling fees income  |        |            |  |   |      |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd. Cathay Securities Co., Ltd. Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., I Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. | Co., L | td.        | \$ 1                                   | 1,843,341<br>31,533<br>67,048<br>10,220<br>6,980<br>4,290 | \$   | 1,772,838<br>34,632<br>27,834<br>7,821<br>3,617<br>1,580 |
| Commissions and handling fees expense   |        |            |  |   |      |  |
| Other related parties<br>Cathay Securities Co., Ltd.  |        |            |  | 3,147   |      | 2,231  |
| Miscellaneous income  |        |            |  |   |      |  |
| Other related parties<br>Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  |        |            |  | 449   |      | 14,943   |
| Insurance expense paid  |        |            |  |   |      |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd.  |        |            |  | 10,682<br>47,835  |      | 5,065<br>43,582  |
| Other operating expense   |        |            |  |   |      |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Symphox Information Co., Ltd. Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd. Seaward Card Co., Ltd.   | l.     |            |  | 49,553<br>140,692<br>9,084<br>52,258                      |      | 28,538<br>107,379<br>3,010<br>59,750                     |
| Item/Related Parties  | Marc   | h 31, 2021 |  | ember 31,<br>2020   | Marc | ch 31, 2020  |
| Receivables   |        |            |  |   |      |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.  | \$     | 3,446      | \$                                     | 3,142   | \$   | 2,108  |
| Related party receivables for commission of collecting insurances   |        |            |  |   |      |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.   |        | 421,537    |  | 350,640   |      | 289,244  |

| Item/Related Parties  | March 31, 2021   | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020    |  |
|---|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Refundable deposit  |                  |                      |                   |  |
| Other related parties<br>Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.   | \$ 530,776       | \$ 267,303           | \$ 212,750        |  |
| Accrued expenses  |                  |                      |                   |  |
| Other related parties<br>Seaward Card Co., Ltd.   | 19,167           | 35,533               | 27,483            |  |
| Accounts payable  |                  |                      |                   |  |
| Other related parties Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd. Symphox Information Co., Ltd. Parent company | 29,994<br>66,695 | 49,492<br>84,494     | 24,046<br>141,198 |  |
| Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.  | 6,000            | 6,000                | 6,000             |  |
| Related party payables for allocation of<br>integrated income tax systems account                     |                  |                      |                   |  |
| Parent company Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.   | 1,816,086        | 765,804              | 2,682,400         |  |

The Bank paid construction planning and design maintenance services fees to Lin Yuan Property Management and Maintenance Co., Ltd. in the amount of \$2,237 thousand and \$0 thousand during the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The Bank purchased bonus points from Symphox Information Co., Ltd. The bonus points can be earned by the Bank's customers and exchanged for merchandise. As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the unconverted bonus points amounted to \$19,536 thousand, \$20,749 thousand and \$21,468 thousand, respectively.

The terms of the foregoing transactions with related parties are similar to those with third parties.

Combined disclosures have been made for transactions with related parties that are under a certain percentage of the total amount of all transactions with related parties and non-related parties.

#### c. Compensation of management personnel

Compensation of directors and other management personnel for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 was as follows:

|   | For the Three Months Ended<br>March 31 |                 |           |                 |  |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
|   | 20                                     | 021             |           | 2020            |  |
| Short-term employment benefits Post-employment benefits | \$                                     | 96,106<br>1,588 | \$        | 88,650<br>1,699 |  |
|   | <u>\$</u>                              | 97,694          | <u>\$</u> | 90,349          |  |

The key management personnel of the Company includes the chairman, vice chairman, directors, president and vice president.

#### 45. PLEDGED ASSETS

The Bank's due from the Central Bank had been used as collaterals to apply for financing projects of loans to small and medium enterprises affected by Covid-19 pandemic. The Company's assets also been used as collaterals to apply for loans, central bank overdraft and apply for provisional seizure of certain assets were as follows:

|   | Ma | rch 31, 2021 | Do | ecember 31,<br>2020 | Ma | rch 31, 2020 |
|---|----|--------------|----|---------------------|----|--------------|
| Due from the Central Bank (deposit reserves -     |    |              |    |                     |    |              |
| general accounts)                                 | \$ | 6,000,000    | \$ | 6,000,000           | \$ | -            |
| Financial assets at FVTOCI                        |    | 12,006,486   |    | 12,006,501          |    | 14,006,548   |
| Investments in debt instruments at amortised cost |    | 45,527,443   |    | 45,525,409          |    | 43,522,861   |

#### 46. SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND UNRECOGNIZED COMMITMENTS

In addition to those mentioned in other notes, the contingencies and commitments were as follows:

#### a. The Bank

1) Entrusted items and guarantees:

|  | March 31, 2021           | December 31,<br>2020    | March 31, 2020            |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Trust and security held for safekeeping Travelers checks for sale      | \$ 831,130,974           | \$ 781,995,797          | \$ 739,722,020<br>252,453 |
| Collection and payment on behalf of                                    | _                        | _                       | ,                         |
| customers  Book-entry for government bonds and                         | 32,295,650               | 33,483,521              | 35,588,148                |
| depository for short-term marketable securities under management       | 414,495,150              | 450,195,466             | 431,909,563               |
| Entrusted financial management business                                | 12,072,920               | 11,968,703              | 7,927,376                 |
| Guarantees on duties and contracts Unused commercial letters of credit | 17,043,919<br>6,820,941  | 17,071,951<br>5,731,441 | 13,177,764<br>6,458,460   |
| Irrevocable loan commitments   | 192,138,549              | 190,736,959             | 184,376,622               |
| Unused credit card line commitments<br>Underwritten securities         | 671,397,863<br>3,220,000 | 661,764,474             | 641,553,357<br>420,000    |

2) As of March 31, 2021, the Bank's significant lawsuits and proceedings arising due to normal business relationships are as follows:

Lee & Li, Attorneys-at-Law and SanDisk Corporation of USA alleged that the embezzlement case of Liu Wei-Chieh (an employee of Lee & Li), which occurred in October 2003 was caused by the negligence of the Bank in its operation, and the plaintiffs claimed damages from the Bank in the amount of approximately \$991,002 thousand. The case has been pending in the court since July 2007, and the Bank won favorable decisions in both the first and second instances. The proceedings are currently pending in the Supreme Court. Both the Bank and its attorneys hold that this case will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Bank.

#### b. Indovina Bank

### Entrusted item and guarantees

|                                     | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Financial guarantee contracts       | \$ 1,249,362   | \$ 1,323,647         | \$ 1,396,823   |
| Unused commercial letters of credit | 563,318        | 972,917              | 550,182        |

#### c. CUBC Bank

#### Entrusted item and guarantees

|                               | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Financial guarantee contracts | \$ 18,276      | \$ 17,406            | \$ 23,769      |
| Credit card line commitments  | 281,162        | 277,491              | 306,579        |
| Irrevocable loan commitments  | 218,552        | 234,582              | 402,374        |

#### d. CUBCN Bank

#### Entrusted item and guarantees

|                                     | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Financial guarantee contracts       | \$ 281,461     | \$ 236,475           | \$ 451,838     |  |  |
| Unused commercial letters of credit | 168,556        | 210,453              | 171,253        |  |  |
| Irrevocable loan commitments        | 1,477,602      | 928,613              | 805,352        |  |  |

# 47. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES MANAGED UNDER THE BANK'S TRUST IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRUST ENTERPRISE ACT

As of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020, the trust assets (liabilities) were in the amount of \$546,050,615 thousand, \$525,889,269 thousand and \$475,576,367 thousand, respectively.

# 48. IMPLEMENTATION OF CROSS-SELLING MARKETING STRATEGIES BETWEEN THE BANK, CATHAY FINANCIAL HOLDING CO., LTD., AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

The Bank has entered into cross-selling marketing contracts with Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd., Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd. and Cathay Securities Co., Ltd. The contracts cover joint use of operation sites and facilities as well as cross-selling marketing personnel.

The Bank has entered into cooperation contracts with Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd., Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd., Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd., and Cathay Securities Co., Ltd. for the joint use of information equipment and the development, operation, maintenance and management of information systems.

The related expenses are allocated to each subsidiary directly by the business nature or to the cooperating companies by other reasonable methods.

#### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

a. Information on fair value hierarchy

Fair value is the price that a market participant can receive from selling an asset or pay for settling a liability in an orderly transaction on a measurement date.

Financial instruments are accounted for at fair value on original recognition, and in many cases, usually refers to the transaction price. On subsequent measurement, except for some financial instruments that are measured at amortised cost, they are measured at fair value. The best evidence of fair value is the open quotation in an active market. If there is no active market for the financial instruments, the Bank uses an evaluation model or refers to Bloomberg, Reuters or counterparty quotes to measure the fair value of financial instruments.

b. The definitions of each level of the fair value hierarchy are shown below:

#### 1) Level 1

Level 1 financial instruments are traded in an active market in which there are quoted prices for identical assets and liabilities. An active market has the following characteristics:

- a) All financial instruments in the market are homogeneous.
- b) There are willing buyers and sellers in the market all the time.
- c) The public can access the price information easily.

The products in this level, such as listed stock and beneficiary securities, usually have high liquidity or are traded in the exchanges.

### 2) Level 2

The products in this level have fair values that can be inferred either directly or indirectly through observable inputs other than quoted prices in an active market. The observable inputs are as follows:

- a) Quoted prices of similar products in an active market. This means the fair value can be derived from the current trading prices of similar products, and whether they are similar products should be judged on the characteristics and trading rules. The fair price valuation in this circumstance may be adjusted due to time differences, trading rule differences, transaction prices involving related parties, and the correlation of price between the product itself and similar goods;
- b) Quoted prices for identical or similar financial instruments in inactive markets;
- c) For the marking-to-model method, the inputs to the model should be observable (such as interest rates, yield curves and volatilities). The observable inputs mean that they can be obtained from the market and can reflect the expectation of market participants;
- d) Inputs that are derived from observable market data through correlation or other means.

The fair values of products categorized in this level are usually calculated using a valuation model generally accepted by the market; such products are forward contracts, cross-currency swap contracts, simple interest bearing bonds, convertible bonds and commercial paper.

#### 3) Level 3

The fair values of the products in this level are typically based on management assumptions or expectations other than the direct market data. For example, historical volatility used in valuing options is an unobservable input because it cannot represent the entire market participants' expectation on future volatility.

The products in this level are part of emerging stocks, unlisted shares, investment properties, complex derivative financial instruments or products with prices that are provided by brokers, such as complex foreign exchange options.

### c. Measured at fair value on a recurring basis

1) The fair value hierarchies of the Company's financial instruments, which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, were as follows:

| T4   | March 31, 2021 |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
|--|----------------|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-----------|--|
| Item   |                | Total       |    | Level 1     |    | Level 2     |    | Level 3   |  |
| Measured at fair value on a recurring basis                |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Non-derivative financial instruments                       |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Assets   |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Financial assets mandatorily classified as at fair         |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| value through profit or loss                               |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Stocks   | \$             | 4,171,005   | \$ | 4,154,948   | \$ | _           | \$ | 16,057    |  |
| Bonds  |                | 52,773,735  |    | 4,166,184   |    | 48,607,551  |    | · -       |  |
| Others   |                | 179,622,091 |    | 35,374      |    | 179,586,717 |    | -         |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through other               |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| comprehensive income                                       |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Stocks   |                | 33,424,566  |    | 28,254,521  |    | -           |    | 5,170,045 |  |
| Bonds  |                | 222,084,465 |    | 109,676,485 |    | 112,407,980 |    | -         |  |
| Others   |                | 28,381,769  |    | -           |    | 28,381,769  |    | -         |  |
| Liabilities  |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Designated as at fair value through profit or loss         |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Bonds  |                | 42,722,501  |    | -           |    | 42,722,501  |    | -         |  |
| Derivative financial instruments                           |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Assets   |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |                | 56,663,336  |    | 314,648     |    | 50,736,450  |    | 5,612,238 |  |
| Liabilities  |                |             |    |             |    |             |    |           |  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |                | 52,252,929  |    | 9,910       |    | 46,630,781  |    | 5,612,238 |  |

| Time   |                 | December        | r 31, | 2020        |              |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
| Item   | Total           | Level 1         |       | Level 2     | Level 3      |
| Measured at fair value on a recurring basis                |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Non-derivative financial instruments                       |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Assets   |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Financial assets mandatorily classified as at fair         |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| value through profit or loss                               |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Stocks   | \$<br>2,504,480 | \$<br>2,484,177 | \$    | _           | \$<br>20,303 |
| Bonds  | 52,273,150      | 2,703,505       |       | 49,569,645  | -            |
| Others   | 196,048,444     | 323,148         |       | 195,725,296 | -            |
| Financial assets at fair value through other               |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| comprehensive income                                       |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Stocks   | 22,709,621      | 18,646,762      |       | -           | 4,062,859    |
| Bonds  | 273,977,177     | 106,990,738     |       | 166,986,439 | -            |
| Others   | 39,411,018      | -               |       | 39,411,018  | -            |
| Liabilities  |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Designated as at fair value through profit or loss         |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Bonds  | 44,204,582      | -               |       | 44,204,582  | -            |
|  |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Derivative financial instruments                           |                 |                 |       |             |              |
|  |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Assets   |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      | 73,217,904      | 59,418          |       | 67,796,654  | 5,361,832    |
| Liabilities  |                 |                 |       |             |              |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 71,410,047      | 36,350          |       | 66,011,865  | 5,361,832    |

| T4   |              | March      | 31, 2 | 020         |              |
|--|--------------|------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
| Item   | Total        | Level 1    |       | Level 2     | Level 3      |
| Measured at fair value on a recurring basis                |              |            |       |             |              |
| Non-derivative financial instruments                       |              |            |       |             |              |
| Assets   |              |            |       |             |              |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |              |            |       |             |              |
| Financial assets mandatorily classified as at fair         |              |            |       |             |              |
| value through profit or loss                               |              |            |       |             |              |
| Stocks   | \$<br>11,299 | \$<br>-    | \$    | -           | \$<br>11,299 |
| Bonds  | 58,829,544   | 2,810,416  |       | 56,019,128  | -            |
| Others   | 180,521,926  | 87,512     |       | 180,434,414 | -            |
| Financial assets at fair value through other               |              |            |       |             |              |
| comprehensive income                                       |              |            |       |             |              |
| Stocks   | 10,530,750   | 7,232,382  |       | -           | 3,298,368    |
| Bonds  | 234,052,196  | 66,766,133 |       | 166,829,984 | 456,079      |
| Others   | 88,309,034   | -          |       | 88,309,034  | -            |
| Liabilities  |              |            |       |             |              |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |              |            |       |             |              |
| Designated as at fair value through profit or loss         |              |            |       |             |              |
| Bonds  | 52,503,297   | -          |       | 52,503,297  | -            |
| Derivative financial instruments                           |              |            |       |             |              |
| Assets   |              |            |       |             |              |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      | 82,620,150   | 21,854     |       | 71,535,314  | 11,062,982   |
| Liabilities  | ,,0          | ,          |       | ,,- * .     | -,,- 02      |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 78,851,837   | 31,799     |       | 67,757,056  | 11,062,982   |

#### 2) Financial instruments measured at fair value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between willing market participants with full understanding of the sale or transfer transaction. The fair values of financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and hedging derivative financial instruments with quoted prices in an active market are based on their market prices; financial instruments with no quoted prices in an active market are estimated by valuation methods.

# a) Marking to market

This method should be considered first when determining fair value. The following are the principles to follow when marking to market:

- i. Ensure the consistency and integrity of market data.
- ii. Market data should be obtained from publicly available, easily accessible and independent sources.
- iii. Listed securities with tradable prices should be valued at closing prices.
- iv. Evaluation of unlisted securities that lack tradable closing prices should use quoted prices from independent brokers and comply with the rules issued by the authorities.

#### b) Marking to model

The use of marking to model is suggested if marking to market is infeasible. This valuation method is based upon model inputs that are used to derive the value of the trading positions. The Bank uses the same estimations and assumptions as those used by market participants to determine the fair value.

The Company uses the forward rates provided by Reuters to estimate the fair values of forward contracts, foreign exchange swap contracts, interest rate swap and cross-currency swap contacts and the discounted cash flow method to calculate the fair value of each contract. For foreign exchange option transactions, the Company uses the option pricing models which are generally used by other market participants (e.g., the Black-Scholes model) to calculate the fair value of the contract.

## 3) Fair value adjustments

#### Credit risk valuation adjustments

Credit risk valuation adjustments refer to the fair value of the Over The Counter (OTC) derivative financial commodity contracts, which also reflects the credit risk of both parties, and can be mainly divided into "credit value adjustments" and "debit value adjustments":

a) Credit value adjustments (CVA): Adjustment to a transaction in a non-concentrated trading market, that is, the adjustment of a derivatives contract evaluation in the OTC transaction, which reflects the possibility that the Company may not be able to collect the full market value or the counterparty may default on the repayment of the fair value.

b) Debit value adjustments (DVA): Adjustment to a transaction in a non-concentrated trading market, that is, the adjustment of a derivatives contract evaluation in the OTC transaction, which reflects the possibility that the Company may not be able to pay the full market value or the Company may default on the repayment of the fair value.

Both CVA and DVA are concepts of estimated loss, calculated as the probability of default (PD) multiplied by the loss given default (LGD) and multiplied by the exposure at default (EAD).

The Bank uses the fair value of OTC derivatives to calculate the amount of exposure at default (EAD).

The Bank uses 60% as the loss given default based on the recommendation of "IFRS 13 CVA and DVA Related Disclosure Guidelines" of the stock exchange. The Bank may use other loss given default assumptions based on the nature of risk and available figures.

The Company incorporates the credit risk assessment adjustment into the fair value calculation of financial instruments to reflect the counterparty's credit risk and the Company's credit quality.

4) Transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the period

There were no significant transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

- 5) Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements
  - a) Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements of financial assets

#### For the three months ended March 31, 2021

|                                |                     |       | Valuation G  | ains (Los | ses)                     | Amount o                          | f Increase       |   | Amount of              | f Decrease       | 9 |                  |   |                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------|
| Items                          | eginning<br>Balance | In Pr | ofit or Loss | Compr     | Other<br>ehensive<br>ome | rchase or<br>nge in Fair<br>Value | Transfer<br>Leve |   | or Change<br>air Value | Transf<br>from L |   | Effects<br>Excha |   | Ending<br>Salance |
| Financial assets at fair value |                     |       |              |           |                          |                                   |                  |   |                        |                  |   |                  |   |                   |
| through profit or loss         |                     |       |              |           |                          |                                   |                  |   |                        |                  |   |                  |   |                   |
| Stocks                         | \$<br>20,303        | \$    | (4,246)      | \$        | -                        | \$<br>-                           | \$               | - | \$<br>-                | \$               | - | \$               | - | \$<br>16,057      |
| Derivative financial           |                     |       |              |           |                          |                                   |                  |   |                        |                  |   |                  |   |                   |
| instruments                    | 5,361,832           |       | 193,314      |           | -                        | 123,216                           |                  | - | 66,124                 |                  | - |                  | - | 5,612,238         |
| Financial assets at fair value |                     |       |              |           |                          |                                   |                  |   |                        |                  |   |                  |   |                   |
| through other comprehensive    |                     |       |              |           |                          |                                   |                  |   |                        |                  |   |                  |   |                   |
| income                         |                     |       |              |           |                          |                                   |                  |   |                        |                  |   |                  |   |                   |
| Stocks                         | 4,062,859           |       | -            | 1,        | 107,185                  | -                                 |                  | - | -                      |                  | - |                  | 1 | 5,170,045         |

#### For the three months ended March 31, 2020

|                                |                      | Valuation G       | ains (Losses)                       | Amount o   | f Increase | Amount o                                       | f Decrease |      |            |                        |                   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------|--|------------|------|------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Items                          | Beginning<br>Balance | In Profit or Loss | In Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Comprehensive Change in Fair Transferred to Sale or Change Transferred Exchange In Fair Value From Level 3 |            | e Change in Fair Level 3 in Fair Value from Le |            |      |            | Effects of<br>Exchange | Ending<br>Balance |
| Financial assets at fair value |                      |                   |                                     |  |            |  |            |      |            |                        |                   |
| through profit or loss         |                      |                   |                                     |  |            |  |            |      |            |                        |                   |
| Stocks                         | \$ 16,263            | \$ (4,964)        | \$ -                                | \$ -   | \$ -       | \$ -   | \$ -       | \$ - | \$ 11,299  |                        |                   |
| Derivative financial           |                      |                   |                                     |  |            |  |            |      |            |                        |                   |
| instruments                    | 10,681,179           | 1,001,786         | -                                   | 54,779   | -          | 674,762  | -          | -    | 11,062,982 |                        |                   |
| Financial assets at fair value |                      |                   |                                     |  |            |  |            |      |            |                        |                   |
| through other comprehensive    |                      |                   |                                     |  |            |  |            |      |            |                        |                   |
| income                         |                      |                   |                                     |  |            |  |            |      |            |                        |                   |
| Stocks                         | 4,086,290            | -                 | (759,037)                           | 2,732  | -          | 31,620   | -          | 3    | 3,298,368  |                        |                   |
| Bonds                          | 453,848              | -                 | 2,231                               | -  | -          | -  | -          | -    | 456,079    |                        |                   |

Total gains or losses shown in the tables above that contain unrealized gains and losses related to assets held as of March 31, 2021 and 2020 amounted to gains of \$189,068 thousand and \$996,822 thousand, respectively.

# b) Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurement of financial liabilities

# For the three months ended March 31, 2021

|   |                      | Valuation Gains (Losses) |                                     | Amount o                               | f Increase             | Amount of                       | f Decrease               |                   |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Items   | Beginning<br>Balance | In Profit or Loss        | In Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Purchase or<br>Change in Fair<br>Value | Transfer to<br>Level 3 | Sale or Change in<br>Fair Value | Transfer from<br>Level 3 | Ending<br>Balance |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through<br>profit or loss |                      |                          |                                     |  |                        |                                 |                          |                   |
| Derivative financial liabilities                              | \$ 5,361,832         | \$ 193,314               | \$ -                                | \$ 123,216                             | \$ -                   | \$ 66,124                       | \$ -                     | \$ 5,612,238      |

# For the three months ended March 31, 2020

|  |                      | Valuation G       | ains (Losses)                       | Amount o                               | f Increase             | Amount of                       | f Decrease               |                   |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Items  | Beginning<br>Balance | In Profit or Loss | In Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Purchase or<br>Change in Fair<br>Value | Transfer to<br>Level 3 | Sale or Change in<br>Fair Value | Transfer from<br>Level 3 | Ending<br>Balance |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through        |                      |                   |                                     |  |                        |                                 |                          |                   |
| profit or loss<br>Derivative financial liabilities | \$ 10,681,179        | \$ 1,001,786      | \$ -                                | \$ 54,779                              | s -                    | \$ 674,762                      | \$ -                     | \$ 11,062,982     |

Total gains or losses shown on the tables above that contain unrealized gains and losses related to liabilities committed as of March 31, 2021 and 2020 amounted to losses of \$193,314 thousand and \$1,001,786 thousand, respectively.

6) Information on significant unobservable inputs for Level 3 fair value measurement

Description of significant unobservable inputs used in the valuation of recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy was as follows:

# March 31, 2021

| Items  | Products | Fair Value | Valuation<br>Techniques | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs | Interval<br>(Weighted<br>Average) | Relationship between Inputs and Fair Value  |
|--|----------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Measured at fair value on  |          |            |                         |                                       |                                   |   |
| a recurring basis  |          |            |                         |                                       |                                   |   |
| Financial assets   |          |            |                         |                                       |                                   |   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                | Stock    | \$ 16,057  | Market approach         | Discount for lack of<br>marketability | 15%-20%                           | The higher the discount for lack of marketability,<br>the lower the fair value of the stock |
| Financial assets at fair value through<br>other comprehensive income | Stock    | 4,141,190  | Market approach         | Discount for lack of<br>marketability | 15%-30%                           | The higher the discount for lack of marketability,<br>the lower the fair value of the stock |
|  |          | 47,503     | Income approach         | Cost of equity rate                   | 6%-7%                             | The higher the cost of equity rate, the lower the fair value of the stock                   |
|  |          | 981,352    | Value of net            | Value of net assets                   | Not applicable                    | The higher the value of net assets, the higher the  |
|  |          |            | assets                  |                                       |                                   | fair value of the stock   |
|  |          |            | approach                |                                       |                                   |   |

# December 31, 2020

| Items  | Products | Fair Value | Valuation<br>Techniques            | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs | Interval<br>(Weighted<br>Average) | Relationship between Inputs and Fair Value  |
|--|----------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Measured at fair value on a recurring basis                          |          |            |                                    |                                       |                                   |   |
| Financial assets   |          |            |                                    |                                       |                                   |   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                | Stock    | \$ 20,303  | Market approach                    | Discount for lack of<br>marketability | 15%-20%                           | The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stock    |
| Financial assets at fair value through<br>other comprehensive income | Stock    | 3,077,929  | Market approach                    | Discount for lack of<br>marketability | 15%-30%                           | The higher the discount for lack of marketability,<br>the lower the fair value of the stock |
|  |          | 49,437     | Income approach                    | Cost of equity rate                   | 6%-7%                             | The higher the cost of equity rate, the lower the fair value of the stock                   |
|  |          | 935,493    | Value of net<br>assets<br>approach | Value of net assets                   | Not applicable                    | The higher the value of net assets, the higher the fair value of the stock                  |

# March 31, 2020

| Items  | Products | Fair Value | Valuation<br>Techniques            | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs | Interval<br>(Weighted<br>Average) | Relationship between Inputs and Fair Value  |
|--|----------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Measured at fair value on a recurring basis                          |          |            |                                    |                                       |                                   |   |
| Financial assets   |          |            |                                    |                                       |                                   |   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                | Stock    | \$ 11,299  | Market approach                    | Discount for lack of<br>marketability | 15%-20%                           | The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stock    |
| Financial assets at fair value through<br>other comprehensive income | Stock    | 2,251,051  | Market approach                    | Discount for lack of<br>marketability | 15%-30%                           | The higher the discount for lack of marketability,<br>the lower the fair value of the stock |
| •  |          | 43,621     | Income approach                    | Cost of equity rate                   | 6%-7%                             | The higher the cost of equity rate, the lower the fair value of the stock                   |
|  |          | 1,003,696  | Value of net<br>assets<br>approach | Value of net assets                   | Not applicable                    | The higher the value of net assets, the higher the fair value of the stock                  |

# 7) Valuation process used for fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy

The Company's risk management department is responsible for validating the fair value measurements and ensuring that the results of the valuation are in line with market conditions, based on independent and reliable inputs which are consistent with other information, and represent exercisable prices. The department analyzes the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be re-measured or re-assessed as per the Company's accounting policies at each reporting date.

#### d. Financial instruments that were not measured at fair value

#### 1) Information on fair value

Except as detailed in the following table, the management considers the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognized in the consolidated financial statements as approximate fair values or that the fair values cannot be reasonably measured.

|   | March 31, 2021  |                | December        | 31, 2020       | March 31, 2020  |                |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
|   | Carrying Amount | Fair Value     | Carrying Amount | Fair Value     | Carrying Amount | Fair Value     |  |
| Financial assets                                  |                 |                |                 |                |                 |                |  |
| Investments in debt instruments at amortised cost | \$ 530,356,559  | \$ 528,948,988 | \$ 501,728,143  | \$ 503,184,932 | \$ 452,399,022  | \$ 452,839,982 |  |

# 2) Information on fair value hierarchy

| Itom  |                | March 3       | 31, 2021       |            |
|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| Item  | Total          | Level 1       | Level 2        | Level 3    |
| Financial assets                                  |                |               |                |            |
| Investments in debt instruments at amortised cost | \$ 528,948,988 | \$ 19,235,975 | \$ 508,950,343 | \$ 762,670 |

| Item  |                | Decembe       | r 31, 2020     |            |
|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| Item  | Total          | Level 1       | Level 2        | Level 3    |
| Financial assets                                  |                |               |                |            |
| Investments in debt instruments at amortised cost | \$ 503,184,932 | \$ 12,908,846 | \$ 489,532,813 | \$ 743,273 |

| 14  | March 31, 2020 |              |                |              |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Item  | Total          | Level 1      | Level 2        | Level 3      |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Financial assets</u>                           |                |              |                |              |  |  |  |  |
| Investments in debt instruments at amortised cost | \$ 452,839,982 | \$ 6,699,843 | \$ 444,961,005 | \$ 1,179,134 |  |  |  |  |

# 3) Valuation techniques

The methods and assumptions used by the Company to estimate the values of financial instruments that are not measured at fair value are as follows:

- a) Cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks, securities purchased under resell agreements, receivables, other financial assets, due to the Central Bank and other banks, call loans from the Central Bank and other banks, securities sold under repurchase agreements, payables, deposits and remittances whose maturity date is very near or the future payment price approximates the carrying amount take the amount in the book on the balance sheet date as the fair value.
- b) Discounts and loans, deposits, financial debentures and structured commodity principals are all interest-bearing financial assets/liabilities whose carrying amount is taken as the current fair value. The carrying amount of nonperforming loan is the estimated recoverable amount after deduction of allowance for impairment loss, hence its carrying amount is used as its fair value.
- c) If an investment in a debt instrument at amortised cost has a public quoted price in an active market, the market price is used as its fair value; if no market price is available for reference, a valuation method is used to estimate the fair value. The estimates and assumptions used by the Bank in the valuation method are consistent with the information and assumptions used by market participants in the estimation of the fair value of financial products.

#### 50. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Bank's risk control and hedging strategy follow the requirements of the customer service-oriented banking industry and regulatory environment. In order to comply with the above requirements, the Bank adopts different risk management methods to identify its risks and the Bank follows the spirit and regulation of the "Basel Accord" to keep strengthening its assets and the practices of capital management to maintain the best capital adequacy ratio.

The Bank has set up its risk management committee, whose responsibilities are as follows:

- a. To amend the risk management policies, risk appetite or risk tolerance and report the above issues to the board of directors for approval;
- b. To manage and decide the strategy about the Bank's credit risk, market risk and operational risk;
- c. To report the significant risk management issues, such as credit ratings, market assessment and risk indicators;
- d. To analyze the issues that the Bank's business unit brought up for discussion;
- e. Other issues.

The Bank organized a risk management group to monitor, lead, develop, and establish the integral risk management framework.

#### a. Credit risk

Credit risk represents the risk of loss that the Bank would incur if a counterparty fails to perform its contractual obligations. Sources of credit risk cover both on and off balance sheet accounts.

#### The Bank, Indovina Bank and CUBCN Bank

The approval unit of Cathay United Bank, Indovina Bank and CUBCN Bank's credit risk strategies and significant risk policies is the board of directors. Cathay United Bank's Risk Management Division and its subdivisions assist in reviewing and monitoring risk tolerance ability and risk control procedures; and establish credit approval processes, credit limit management, credit rating information, collateral information, periodic reviews and remedial management systems. The subdivisions include the Market Risk Management Division, Credit and Operational Management Division, Consumer Finance Credit Management Division, Corporate Finance Credit Management Division, and International Credit Management Division. Indovina Bank established the credit risk management department to perform risk management. The credit risk departments for loans, investments, and financial instruments or contracts implement credit risk controls. Cathay United Bank and Indovina Bank perform periodic and systematic detailed reviews of its lending portfolios to identify credit risks and to assess the overall collectability of those portfolios.

The Bank, Indovina Bank and CUBCN Bank maintain a strict policy to evaluate customers' credit ratings when providing loan commitments and commercial letters of credit. Certain customers are required to provide appropriate collateral for the related loans, and the Bank, Indovina Bank and CUBCN Bank retain the legal right to foreclose or liquidate the collateral, which effectively reduces the credit risk of the Bank, Indovina Bank and CUBCN Bank. The disclosure of the maximum credit exposure does not take into account any collateral held or other enhancements.

#### **CUBC** Bank

The approval unit of CUBC Bank's credit risk policies is the board of directors, who sets the counterparty credit limits that are then implemented by the risk management department. These credit risk policies form the basic principles for all credit risk situations faced by CUBC Bank and also serve as the basis for the development of CUBC Bank's various businesses in Cambodia.

The loan committee is the top lending authority within CUBC Bank, and is composed of CUBC Bank's senior management. It is in charge of approval of all credit in excess of CUBC Bank's lending authorities. Certain customers are required to provide appropriate collateral for the related loans, and CUBC Bank retains the legal right to foreclose or liquidate the collateral, which effectively reduces Cathay United Bank's credit risk. The disclosure of the maximum credit exposure does not take into account any collateral held or other enhancements.

#### Judgment of significant increase in credit risk after initial recognition

#### The Bank

The Bank assesses the movements in default risk during the expected lifetime of various types of credit assets at each reporting date to determine if the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition. For the assessment, the Bank considers reasonable and corroborative information (including prospective information) that indicates a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. The key indicators for consideration include:

#### 1) Quantitative indicators

# a) Changes in credit rating

When the credit rating at the reporting date has decreased to some extent compared with that on initial recognition, credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly since initial recognition.

#### b) Information on the overdue status of a contract

When the contract payment is overdue for 30 days to 89 days at the reporting date, credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly since initial recognition.

#### 2) Oualitative indicators

When the information observed at the reporting date meets the following conditions, credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly since initial recognition.

- a) Bounced checks are reported.
- b) Auditors have expressed significant doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern.
- c) Auditors' opinion adverse opinion.
- d) Auditors' opinion disclaimer of opinion.
- e) The stock was placed in full-cash delivery stock.
- f) Other changes in the internal or external information on judging the credit quality changes.

The Bank established Stage 1 and Stage 2 for debt instruments based on bonds ratings. Bonds rated above investment grades are classified as low credit risks. Credit risks are deemed to have significantly increased if credit ratings decreased over specific level after initial recognition date.

#### **CUBCN Bank**

CUBCN Bank assesses the movements in default risk during the expected lifetime of various types of credit assets at each reporting date to determine if the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition. For the assessment, CUBCN Bank considers reasonable and corroborative information (including prospective information) that indicates a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. The key indicators for consideration include:

#### 1) Quantitative indicators

#### a) Changes in credit rating

When the credit rating at the reporting date has decreased to some extent compared with that on initial recognition, credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly since initial recognition.

#### b) Information on the overdue status of a contract

When the contract payment is overdue for 30 days to 89 days at the reporting date, credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly since initial recognition.

#### 2) Qualitative indicators

When the information observed at the reporting date meets the following conditions, credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly since initial recognition.

- a) Any financial instruments are classified as special mention.
- b) Other changes in the internal or external information on judging the credit quality changes.

#### Indovina Bank

Indovina Bank assesses the movement in default risk during the expected lifetime of various types of financial assets at each reporting date to determine if credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition:

## 1) Notch downgrade

A notch downgrade of obligor's internal or external ratings between the current grade and the grade at initial recognition greater than a specific threshold would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

#### 2) Low credit risk criteria

An exposure rated below Moody's investment grade (i.e., the credit rating is lower than the credit rating Baa3 of Moody's, an international credit rating agency) at the reporting date would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

#### 3) Past due information

The contract payment over 30 days past due would be classified as a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

#### 4) Internal credit assessment indicators

For financial assets whose internal credit assessment indicators show a weaker credit quality compared to that upon initial recognition, credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly since initial recognition.

#### **CUBC** Bank

CUBC Bank assesses if the credit risk of financial assets at each reporting date has increased significantly since initial recognition based on the following indicators:

#### 1) Past due information

As of the reporting date, contractual payments more than 30 days past due for long-term loans or more than 15 days past due for short-term loans would indicate a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

#### 2) Loan classification from National Bank of Cambodia

A loan contract with special mention position at the reporting date would be classified as a loan with significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

# 3) Internal credit assessment indicators

For financial assets whose internal credit assessment indicators show a weaker credit quality compared to that upon initial recognition, credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly since initial recognition.

# Default and credit impairment of financial asset

#### The Bank

The Bank's criteria for determining that a financial asset is in default is the same for evaluating credit impairment of financial assets. Where one or more of the following conditions are met, the Bank determines the financial assets to be subject to default and credit impairment.

#### 1) Quantitative indicator

# a) Changes in credit rating

When the credit rating at the reporting date fell into the default level, it is determined as credit impairment.

#### b) Information on the overdue status of a contract

When the contract payment was overdue for more than 90 days at the reporting date, it is determined as credit impairment. Debt instruments that do not pay principal and interest according to issuance or transaction condition are determined to be credit impaired.

# 2) Qualitative indicator

When the information observed at the reporting date indicates the following conditions, it is determined as credit impairment.

- a) Bailout, reorganization, individual agreement due to debtor's financial difficulties;
- b) Lawsuit action has been taken;
- c) Debt settlement, debt negotiation;
- d) Other internal or external information on judging the deterioration in credit quality.

The aforementioned definition of default and credit impairment applies to all financial assets held by the Bank, and is consistent with the definition applied on the significant financial assets for the purpose of internal credit risk management, and is also applied in the relevant impairment assessment model.

# **CUBCN Bank**

CUBCN Bank's criteria for determining that a financial asset is in default is the same for evaluating credit impairment of financial assets. Where one or more of the following conditions are met, CUBCN Bank determines the financial assets to be subject to default and credit impairment.

# 1) Quantitative indicator

# a) Changes in credit rating

When the credit rating at the reporting date fell into the default level, it is determined as credit impairment.

#### b) Information on the overdue status of a contract

When the contract payment was overdue for more than 90 days at the reporting date, it is determined as credit impairment.

# 2) Qualitative indicator

When the information observed at the reporting date indicates the following conditions, it is determined as credit impairment.

- a) Any financial instruments are classified as substandard, doubtful or loss.
- b) The lowest credit risk is classified as substandard, doubtful or loss.
- c) Other internal rating is determined to have fallen into default level.

The aforementioned definition of default and credit impairment applies to all financial assets held by CUBCN Bank, and is consistent with the definition applied on the relevant financial assets for the purpose of internal credit risk management, and is also applied in the relevant impairment assessment model.

#### Indovina Bank

Indovina Bank assesses the movement in default risk during the expected lifetime of various types of financial assets at each reporting date to determine if the credit risk signals default:

#### 1) Notch downgrade

An obligation of one who has failed to pay one or more of its financial obligations or is rated as default at the reporting date is considered to be credit-impaired.

#### 2) Past due information

A loan with contract payment over 90 days past due would be classified as a credit-impaired loan.

#### 3) Internal credit assessment indicators

Assets that show credit deterioration according to the internal credit risk management indicators at the reporting date would be recognized as credit-impaired assets.

#### **CUBC** Bank

CUBC Bank assesses default risk during the expected lifetime of various types of financial assets based on the following indicators at each reporting date:

#### 1) Past due information

Loan contract with payment more than 90 days past due for long-term loans or more than 30 days past due for short-term loans would be classified as a credit-impaired loan.

#### 2) Loan classification from National Bank of Cambodia

A loan contract with specific position, such as substandard, doubtful and loss, at the reporting date would be classified as loan with a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

# 3) Internal credit assessment indicators

The credit information used for internal credit risk management purpose that indicated credit deterioration at the reporting date would be recognized as indicator of credit-impaired assets.

# Measurement of expected credit loss

#### The Bank

For the purpose of assessing the expected credit losses, the Bank classifies the credit assets into the following groups based on credit category, credit rating, risk characteristics, enterprise size, product category, and so on.

| Credit Category | Definition  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Enterprise loan | Grouped by risk characteristics, enterprise size and internal credit rating |  |  |
| Consumer loan   | Grouped by product category and internal credit rating                      |  |  |
| Credit card     | Grouped by product category and internal credit rating                      |  |  |

When the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly after the initial recognition (Stage 1), the Bank will measure the allowance for losses at the 12-month expected credit losses. When the credit risk of the financial instrument has increased significantly (Stage 2) or credit impairment has existed (Stage 3) after the initial recognition, the Bank will measure the allowance for losses at the lifetime expected credit losses.

For the measurement of the expected credit losses ("ECL"), the Bank calculates the 12-month ECL and lifetime ECL by multiplying three factors, i.e., probability of default ("PD"), loss given default ("LGD") and exposure at default ("EAD") of the borrower over the next 12 months and the lifetime.

The PD and LGD applied in the impairment assessment of the credit business of the Bank is adjusted and calculated based on the internal information of each group of assets as well as the currently observable data and the forward-looking macroeconomic information (such as economic growth rate, etc.).

The Bank assesses the EAD of loan at the reporting date. According to internal and external information, the Bank considers the portion of the loan commitment that is expected to be drawn within 12 months after the reporting date and for the lifetime, to determine the EAD for calculating the expected credit losses.

The Bank performs impairment assessment of debt instruments measured at FVTOCI and those measured at amortised cost in accordance with related requirements:

- 1) The EAD is measured at the amortised cost of a financial asset plus its interest receivable.
- 2) The PD is based on the information regularly published by Moody's, and calculated on the basis of the adjusted historical data according to the currently observable data and the forward-looking macroeconomic information (e.g., gross domestic product and economic growth rate, etc.).
- 3) The LGD is selected according to the type of debt instrument based on the information regularly published by Moody's.

#### **CUBCN Bank**

For the purpose of assessing the expected credit losses, CUBCN Bank classifies the credit assets into the following groups based on product characteristics.

| Credit Category                      | Definition  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Loan activities, call loans to banks | Grouped by product category and internal/external credit rating |
| business, and off-balance sheet      |   |
| credit business                      |   |
| Billing business                     | Grouped by product category and internal/external credit rating |
| Bond business                        | Grouped by product category and internal/external credit rating |

- 1) The expected credit losses of financial instruments are measured on a case-by-case basis as follows:
  - a) For financial instruments in Stage 1, the allowance for losses is measured by the 12-month expected credit losses.
  - b) For financial instruments in Stage 2, the allowance for losses is measured by the lifetime expected credit losses.
  - c) For financial instruments in Stage 3, if the single account loan balance exceeds a certain amount, the discounted cash flow method can be used for individual assessment; if not using individual assessment, the allowance for losses is measured by the lifetime expected credit losses, and the PD is 100%.
- 2) The expected credit loss parameters of financial instruments are calculated according to the following principles respectively:
  - a) The PD is based on the information regularly published by Moody's, and calculated on the basis of the adjusted historical data according to the currently observable data and the forward-looking macroeconomic information.
  - b) The LGD is based on LGD regulated in the Capital of Commercial Banks (for Trial Implementation) published by China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission.
  - c) The EAD is measured at current exposure method. Besides, off-balance sheet credit business also converts using credit conversion factor regulated in the Capital of Commercial Banks (for Trial Implementation) published by China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission.

## Indovina Bank

Indovina Bank has grouped its exposures on the basis of shared credit risk characteristic, including product category, counterparty type and enterprise size as follows:

| Category       | Category Description  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Loan portfolio | Grouped by counterparty type and enterprise size                      |  |  |  |
| Bond portfolio | Grouped by product category, external credit rating and payment ranks |  |  |  |

# 1) Loan portfolio

The measurement of expected credit loss of Indovina Bank's loan portfolio is based on its credit category, risk characteristics and product category, and is estimated by three main parameters, including probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default. The probabilities of default and loss given default were built by the Bank's historical delinquent information and recovery data and calibrated by selected macroeconomic factors for forward-looking adjustment. The estimated amounts of exposure at default were calculated by the amortised cost and interest receivable. At each financial reporting date, if the above criteria for a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition are not met, the loss allowance shall be measured on the basis of the 12-month expected credit loss method. If financial assets meet the foregoing conditions of significant increases in credit risk or credit deterioration since initial recognition, the loss allowance shall be estimated according to the respective methods on the basis of lifetime expected credit losses.

#### 2) Bond portfolio

The measurement of expected credit loss of Indovina Bank's bond portfolio is based on its issuer's category, issuer's credit rating and risk characteristics. The probabilities of default and loss given default were built by the delinquent information and calibrated by selected macroeconomic factors for forward-looking adjustment. At each financial reporting date, if the above criteria for a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition are not met, the loss allowance shall be measured on the basis of the 12-month expected credit loss method. If financial assets meet the foregoing conditions of significant increases in credit risk or credit deterioration since initial recognition, the loss allowance shall be estimated according to the respective methods on the basis of lifetime expected credit losses.

# **CUBC Bank**

CUBC Bank has grouped its exposures on the basis of shared credit risk characteristic, including product category and counterparty types as follows:

| Category    | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Loan        | Grouped by product characteristics, industry and counterparty type |
| Credit Card | Grouped by product characteristics                                 |

The measurement of expected credit loss of CUBC Bank's loan portfolio is based on its credit category, counterparty type and product category. The probabilities of default and loss given default were built by the internal and external historical delinquent information, LGD supervised under Basel II and calibrated by selected macroeconomic factors for forward-looking adjustment. The estimated amounts of exposure at default were calculated by the amortised cost and interest receivable. At each financial reporting date, if the above criteria for a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition are not met, the loss allowance shall be measured on the basis of the 12-month expected credit loss method. If financial assets meet the foregoing conditions of significant increases in credit risk or credit deterioration since initial recognition, the loss allowance shall be estimated according to the respective methods on the basis of lifetime expected credit losses.

# Write-off policy

If any of the following conditions exist, the Company writes off its non-performing and nonaccrual loans as uncollectible, less the estimated recoverable amount.

The Company cannot reasonably expect to collect the financial assets with the following indications:

- 1) The recovery activity has stopped.
- 2) The borrower is assessed to have no sufficient assets or sources of income to pay the overdraft.

The Company continues to pursue recovery of written-off amounts according to policies on litigation proceedings.

#### Consideration of forward-looking information

#### The Bank

The Bank uses historical data to analyze and identify the significant economic factors that affect the credit risks and expected credit losses of each group of assets, and use the regression model to estimate the impairment parameter after the prospective adjustment. The significant economic factors and their impact on PD differ depending on the type of financial instruments.

The significant economic factors identified by the Bank in 2021 are as follows:

| Credit Category | Probability of Default (PD)                      |
|-----------------|--|
| Enterprise loan | GDP %  |
|                 | Government Expenditures                          |
| Consumer loan   | Proportion of savings to GDP (%)                 |
|                 | Unemployment rate %                              |
|                 | Price Index                                      |
| Credit Card     | Price Index                                      |
|                 | Proportion of revenue from government to GDP (%) |

#### **CUBCN Bank**

CUBCN Bank uses historical data and rate of non-performing industry loans issued by the authorities to analyze and identify the significant economic factors that affect the credit risks and expected credit losses of each group of assets, and use the regression model to estimate the impairment parameter after the prospective adjustment.

The relevant economic factors identified by CUBCN Bank in 2021 include but are not limited to GDP gross domestic product published by the China Statistics Bureau, China Customs and other government authorities, CPI consumer price index, import price index, and government expenditure data, etc.

# Indovina Bank

Based on the qualitative and quantitative analysis of historical default data and macroeconomic factors, Indovina Bank applies the selected local and global economic factors in different portfolios. Regression models and interpolation adjustment were used to estimate the forward-looking parameters complied with regulatory requirements. The selected economic factors and their effects on PDs varied from different types of portfolios.

The macroeconomic factors selected by Indovina Bank for the forward-looking adjustments in 2021 are as follows:

| Segment        | Selected Factors        |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Loan portfolio | Vietnam GDP growth rate |
| Bond portfolio | Global GDP growth rate  |
|                | Global inflation index  |

#### **CUBC** Bank

CUBC Bank establishes ECL model based on historical default and loss data and uses the regression analysis to adjust the forward-looking parameters with local macroeconomic factors by considering local risk distribution and borrowers' characteristics.

The macroeconomic factors selected by CUBC Bank for the forward-looking adjustments in 2021 are as follows:

| Segment     | Selected Factors                                 |
|-------------|--|
| Loan        | Change of inflation (%)                          |
|             | Change of volume of imports (%)                  |
|             | Proportion of investment in GDP (%)              |
| Credit Card | Change of volume of exports (%)                  |
|             | Proportion of savings in GDP (%)                 |
|             | Proportion of current account balance in GDP (%) |

The valuation techniques or significant assumptions used by the Company for assessing the expected credit losses have no significant change as of March 31, 2021.

#### Credit risk management policy

The category of credit asset and the grade of credit quality are described as follows:

#### 1) Category of credit asset

The credit risk of the Bank is classified into five categories. Normal credit assets are classified as "Category One." The remaining unsound credit assets are evaluated based on the status of the loan collateral and the length of time the asset is overdue. Assets that require special mention are classified as "Category Two," assets that are substandard are classified as "Category Three," assets that are doubtful are classified as "Category Four," and assets for which there is loss are classified as "Category Five". For managing the default credits, the Bank established the regulations governing the procedures to deal with non-performing loans, non-accrual loans and bad debts.

#### 2) Grade of credit quality

The Bank sets the grade of credit quality based on the characteristics and scale of business (such as establishing the internal rating model of credit risk, setting the credit rating table or relevant rules to classify) to proceed with risk management.

In order to measure the credit risk of the clients, the Bank develops the rating model of business credit by employing statistical methods and the professional judgment of the experts as well as considering the clients' relevant information. The model is reviewed periodically to verify if the calculated results conform to the reality and make necessary revision to the parameters to optimize the results.

With respect to consumer credit assets such as mortgages, credit cards, and small-amount credit loans, the Bank also evaluates default risk of clients by using the credit rating scores developed by the Bank and the external due diligence services.

The credit quality of the Bank's corporate borrowers is classified as excellent, good, average, or bad.

To ensure the reasonableness of the estimated values of the credit rating system's design, process, and relevant risk factors, the Bank executes the relevant verification and tests the model according to the actual default every year so that the calculated results will be close to actual default.

The Bank evaluates the counterparties' credit quality before transactions are made and refers to the domestic and foreign credit rating agencies, when rendering different lines of credit based on the credit quality.

#### 3) Hedge of credit risk and easing policy

#### a) Collateral

The Bank adopts a series of policies to lower the credit risk, and one of the frequently-used methods is requesting borrowers to provide collateral. To ensure the creditor's rights, the Bank sets the scope of collateral and the procedures for appraising, managing, and disposing of the collateral. In addition, a credit contract stipulates the bases for credit claims, preservation of collateral, and offset provisions when a credit loss event occurs; the Bank may reduce the limit, cut down the payback period, or deem all debts as due. Also, the Bank may use the deposits that the borrowers saved in the Bank to offset the liabilities to lower the credit risk.

Other non-credit business collateral depend on the characteristics of the financial instruments. Only asset-backed securities and other similar financial instruments are secured by an asset pool of financial instruments.

# b) Limit of credit risk and control of credit risk concentration

To avoid the excessive risk concentration, the Bank limits the credit amounts of single counterparties and groups; the Bank also sets the investment guide and regulation of risk control of equity investment to restrict the investment limits of single person (company) or related company (group). Furthermore, the Bank establishes relevant regulations to control the concentration risk of assets, and sets the credit limits by industry, group, country, and stock types to monitor the credit concentration risk.

#### c) Net settlement agreement

The Bank usually settles by the gross balance, but signs contract with some counterparties to settle by net balance. If a default happens, the Bank will terminate all transactions with the counterparty and settle by net balance in order to lower the credit risk.

# 4) Maximum exposures to credit risk

Without taking into account the collateral or other credit enhancement instruments, the maximum credit risk exposures of on-balance-sheet financial assets equals their carrying amounts. The maximum credit risk exposures of off-balance-sheet items (without considering the collateral or other credit enhancement instruments) are as follows:

#### a) The Bank

|                                     | Maximum Exposure to Credit Risk |                      |                |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Off-Balance Sheet Items             | March 31, 2021                  | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |  |  |  |  |
| Irrevocable loan commitments        | \$ 192,138,549                  | \$ 190,736,959       | \$ 184,376,622 |  |  |  |  |
| Credit card commitments             | 744,171,001                     | 744,977,230          | 710,032,702    |  |  |  |  |
| Unused commercial letters of credit | 6,820,941                       | 5,731,441            | 6,458,460      |  |  |  |  |
| Guarantees on duties and contracts  | 17,043,919                      | 17,071,951           | 13,177,764     |  |  |  |  |

#### b) Indovina Bank

|                                     | Maximum Exposure to Credit Risk |                      |                |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Off-Balance Sheet Items             | March 31, 2021                  | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |  |  |  |  |
| Financial guarantee contracts       | \$ 1,249,362                    | \$ 1,323,647         | \$ 1,396,823   |  |  |  |  |
| Unused commercial letters of credit | 563,318                         | 972,917              | 550,182        |  |  |  |  |
| Irrevocable loan commitments        | 690                             | -                    | -              |  |  |  |  |

#### c) CUBC Bank

|                               | Maximum Exposure to Credit Risk |         |                      |         |                |         |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------|---------|--|
| Off-Balance Sheet Items       | March 31, 2021                  |         | December 31,<br>2020 |         | March 31, 2020 |         |  |
| Financial guarantee contracts | \$                              | 18,276  | \$                   | 17,406  | \$             | 23,769  |  |
| Credit card commitments       |                                 | 281,162 |                      | 277,491 |                | 306,579 |  |
| Irrevocable loan commitments  |                                 | 218,552 |                      | 234,582 |                | 402,374 |  |

#### d) CUBCN Bank

|                                     |                | Maximun   | redit I              | dit Risk |                |         |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|----------------|---------|
| Off-Balance Sheet Items             | March 31, 2021 |           | December 31,<br>2020 |          | March 31, 2020 |         |
| Financial guarantee contracts       | \$             | 281,461   | \$                   | 236,475  | \$             | 451,838 |
| Unused commercial letters of credit |                | 168,556   |                      | 210,453  |                | 171,253 |
| Irrevocable loan commitments        |                | 1,477,602 |                      | 928,613  |                | 805,352 |

To reduce the risk from any businesses, the Bank conducts an overall assessment and takes appropriate risk reduction measures before undertaking the business, such as obtaining collateral and guarantors. For obtaining of collateral, the Bank has set Guidelines Governing Collateral to ensure that collateral meet the specific criteria and has the effect of reducing the business risk.

The management deems the Company is able to control and minimize the credit risk exposures in off-balance-sheet items as the Company uses stricter rating procedures when extending credits and conduct reviews regularly.

The carrying amounts of the maximum credit risk exposure of on-balance-sheet items were as follows:

# March 31, 2021

|   |                                    |                                    | Discounts and Loans                |                                      |                                  |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Stage 1                            | Stage 2                            | Stage 3                            | Differences of                       |                                  |
|   | 12-month Expected<br>Credit Losses | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses | Impairment Loss<br>under Regulations | Total                            |
| Total carrying amount<br>Less: Allowance for impairment<br>Less: Differences of impairment loss under | \$ 1,697,261,357<br>(3,439,284)    | \$ 63,597,026<br>(1,789,477)       | \$ 12,019,836<br>(5,115,132)       | \$ -<br>-                            | \$ 1,772,878,219<br>(10,343,893) |
| regulations   |                                    |                                    | <del>_</del>                       | (18,933,578)                         | (18,933,578)                     |
|   | <u>\$ 1,693,822,073</u>            | <u>\$ 61,807,549</u>               | <u>\$ 6,904,704</u>                | <u>\$ (18,933,578)</u>               | \$ 1,743,600,748                 |
|   |                                    |                                    | Receivable                         |                                      |                                  |
|   | Stage 1                            | Stage 2                            | Stage 3                            | Differences of                       |                                  |
|   | 12-month Expected<br>Credit Losses | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses | Impairment Loss<br>under Regulations | Total                            |
| Total carrying amount<br>Less: Allowance for impairment<br>Less: Differences of impairment loss under | \$ 89,943,878<br>(473,457)         | \$ 2,023,513<br>(168,044)          | \$ 2,151,204<br>(1,770,741)        | \$ -<br>-                            | \$ 94,118,595<br>(2,412,242)     |
| regulations   | <u>=</u>                           | <u>=</u>                           | <u>=</u>                           | (63,717)                             | (63,717)                         |
|   | \$ 89,470,421                      | \$ 1,855,469                       | \$ 380,463                         | \$ (63,717)                          | \$ 91,642,636                    |

# December 31, 2020

|   |                                    |                                    | Discounts and Loans                |                                      |                                  |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Stage 1                            | Stage 2                            | Stage 3                            | Differences of                       |                                  |
|   | 12-month Expected<br>Credit Losses | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses | Impairment Loss<br>under Regulations | Total                            |
| Total carrying amount Less: Allowance for impairment Less: Differences of impairment loss under | \$ 1,621,545,452<br>(4,643,771)    | \$ 55,888,623<br>(2,095,225)       | \$ 12,109,964<br>(5,124,881)       | \$ -<br>-                            | \$ 1,689,544,039<br>(11,863,877) |
| regulations   | <del>_</del>                       |                                    | =                                  | (16,384,201)                         | (16,384,201)                     |
|   | <u>\$ 1,616,901,681</u>            | \$ 53,793,398                      | <u>\$ 6,985,083</u>                | <u>\$ (16,384,201)</u>               | <u>\$ 1,661,295,961</u>          |
|   |                                    |                                    | Receivable                         |                                      |                                  |
|   | Stage 1                            | Stage 2                            | Stage 3                            | Differences of                       |                                  |
|   | 12-month Expected<br>Credit Losses | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses | Impairment Loss<br>under Regulations | Total                            |
| Total carrying amount Less: Allowance for impairment Less: Differences of impairment loss under | \$ 98,245,219<br>(465,842)         | \$ 1,889,559<br>(202,476)          | \$ 2,141,088<br>(1,731,461)        | \$ -<br>-                            | \$ 102,275,866<br>(2,399,779)    |
| regulations   | - <u>-</u>                         | <u> </u>                           | =                                  | (62,941)                             | (62,941)                         |
|   | <u>\$ 97,779,377</u>               | \$ 1,687,083                       | \$ 409,627                         | <u>\$ (62,941)</u>                   | \$ 99,813,146                    |
|   |                                    |                                    |                                    |                                      |                                  |

#### March 31, 2020

|   |   |   | Discounts and Loans                     |  |                                  |
|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------------------|
|   | Stage 1<br>12-month Expected<br>Credit Losses | Stage 2 Lifetime Expected Credit Losses | Stage 3 Lifetime Expected Credit Losses | Differences of<br>Impairment Loss<br>under Regulations | Total                            |
| Total carrying amount Less: Allowance for impairment Less: Differences of impairment loss under | \$ 1,484,637,828<br>(3,946,286)               | \$ 72,479,778<br>(2,610,655)            | \$ 11,996,023<br>(5,603,357)            | \$ -<br>-  | \$ 1,569,113,629<br>(12,160,298) |
| regulations   | <u> </u>                                      | =                                       | =                                       | (15,710,624)   | (15,710,624)                     |
|   | <u>\$ 1,480,691,542</u>                       | \$ 69,869,123                           | \$ 6,392,666                            | <u>\$ (15,710,624)</u>                                 | <u>\$ 1,541,242,707</u>          |
|   |   |   | Receivable                              |  |                                  |
|   | Stage 1                                       | Stage 2                                 | Stage 3                                 | Differences of   |                                  |
|   | 12-month Expected<br>Credit Losses            | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses      | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses      | Impairment Loss<br>under Regulations                   | Total                            |
| Total carrying amount Less: Allowance for impairment Less: Differences of impairment loss under | \$ 84,334,311<br>(464,704)                    | \$ 1,899,983<br>(145,534)               | \$ 2,397,424<br>(1,725,003)             | \$ -<br>-  | \$ 88,631,718<br>(2,335,241)     |
| regulations   | <u> </u>                                      | =                                       | =                                       | (53,081)   | (53,081)                         |
|   | \$ 83,869,607                                 | \$ 1,754,449                            | \$ 672,421                              | <u>\$ (53,081)</u>                                     | \$ 86,243,396                    |

# 5) Credit concentration risk of the Company

When the counterparties are obviously the same party, or there are several counterparties but engaging in similar business activities and sharing similar economic characteristics, and vulnerable to the same economic impacts or other changes, the credit concentration risk is apparent.

Credit concentration risk of the Company derives from the assets, liabilities and off-balance-sheet items, and arises from performing obligations or engaging in transactions of cross-credit line portfolio with risk exposures including credit extension, due from and call loans to other banks, securities investment, receivables and derivatives. The Company does not significantly concentrate on a single client or counterparty, and the transaction amount with a single client or counterparty relative to the Company's total bills discounts and loans, including overdue loans, guarantees, bills purchased, and acceptances receivable is not significant. Credit concentration risk of the Company according to industry and country is listed below:

|                         | March 31, 2021          |        | December 31             | , 2020 | March 31, 2020          |        |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|--|
| <b>Industry Type</b>    | Amount                  | %      | Amount                  | %      | Amount                  | %      |  |
| Manufacturing           | \$ 146,502,132          | 8.17   | \$ 136,414,473          | 7.98   | \$ 120,850,328          | 7.62   |  |
| Financial institutions  |                         |        |                         |        |                         |        |  |
| and insurance           | 80,951,746              | 4.51   | 77,235,347              | 4.52   | 76,350,611              | 4.82   |  |
| Leasing and real estate | 164,289,805             | 9.16   | 151,233,185             | 8.85   | 148,030,781             | 9.34   |  |
| Individuals             | 1,080,420,734           | 60.26  | 1,029,137,040           | 60.20  | 907,596,389             | 57.26  |  |
| Others                  | 320,835,029             | 17.90  | 315,605,920             | 18.45  | 332,354,492             | 20.96  |  |
| m . 1                   | A 4 500 000 445         | 100.00 | A 4 500 505 055         | 100.00 | D 4 505 400 504         | 100.00 |  |
| Total                   | <u>\$ 1,792,999,446</u> | 100.00 | <u>\$ 1,709,625,965</u> | 100.00 | <u>\$ 1,585,182,601</u> | 100.00 |  |

|                   | March 31, 2021   |        | December 31             | , 2020 | March 31, 2020          |        |  |
|-------------------|------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|--|
| Geographic Region | Amount           | %      | Amount                  | %      | Amount                  | %      |  |
| Domestic          | \$ 1,517,384,808 | 84.63  | \$ 1,432,739,575        | 83.80  | \$ 1,291,152,256        | 81.45  |  |
| Asia              | 207,672,146      | 11.58  | 208,251,320             | 12.18  | 218,450,487             | 13.78  |  |
| America           | 47,531,301       | 2.65   | 47,564,475              | 2.78   | 51,773,096              | 3.27   |  |
| Others            | 20,411,191       | 1.14   | 21,070,595              | 1.24   | 23,806,762              | 1.50   |  |
| Total             | \$ 1,792,999,446 | 100.00 | <u>\$ 1,709,625,965</u> | 100.00 | <u>\$ 1,585,182,601</u> | 100.00 |  |

#### b. Liquidity risk

# 1) Source and definition of liquidity risk

Liquidity risk means the Bank cannot provide sufficient funding for business growth and for meeting obligations on matured liabilities or that it has to make late payments to counterparties or raise emergency funding to cover funding gaps.

# 2) Liquidity risk management strategy and principles

The purpose of liquidity risk management is to ensure the availability of funds to meet present and future financial obligations. The Asset and Liability Management Committee is responsible for the planning of liquidity risk management strategy and the Financial Trading Department is responsible for the implementation, including liquidity risk measurement, interest rate sensitivity analysis, scenario simulation analysis and continuous contingency planning with quantitative management requirements and systems. The Bank adjusts its liquidity gap according to its daily funds and market changes to ensure appropriate liquidity. When the liquidity has or expects significant changes, the Bank immediately reports to the board of directors.

# 3) Analysis of financial assets held to manage liquidity risk and non-derivative financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities

# a) Financial assets held to manage liquidity risk

The Bank holds highly marketable and diverse financial assets to meet payment obligations; the assets can be easily liquidated in the event of an unforeseen interruption of cash flow. The financial assets held to manage liquidity risk include cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks, financial assets at FVTPL, financial assets at FVTOCI, investments in debt instruments at amortised cost, discounts and loans, and securities purchased under resell agreements.

# b) Maturity analysis of non-derivative financial liabilities of the Bank

The table below shows the analysis of the cash outflow of non-derivative financial liabilities based on the number of days remaining from the balance sheet date until the contractual maturity date. The amount disclosed is based on the contractual cash flows and may be different from that included in the consolidated balance sheets.

|  | March 31, 2021 |             |    |              |     |              |    |             |    |               |
|--|----------------|-------------|----|--------------|-----|--------------|----|-------------|----|---------------|
|  |                | 0-30 Days   | 31 | 1-180 Days   | 181 | Days-1 Year  | Ov | er 1 Year   |    | Total         |
| Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks          | \$             | 54,983,088  | \$ | 3,455,326    | \$  | 20,252,053   | \$ | 110,958     | \$ | 78,801,425    |
| Due to the Central Bank and banks                          |                | -           |    | 960,000      |     | 116,000      |    | -           |    | 1,076,000     |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities at fair value through |                |             |    |              |     |              |    |             |    |               |
| profit or loss   |                | -           |    | 626,898      |     | 274,349      |    | 36,804,990  |    | 37,706,237    |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase             |                | 9,041,396   |    | 1,409,246    |     | -            |    | 112         |    | 10,450,754    |
| Payables   |                | 9,153,874   |    | 6,108,957    |     | 2,778,242    |    | 381,041     |    | 18,422,114    |
| Deposits and remittances                                   |                | 331,418,794 | 1. | ,074,429,063 | 1   | ,063,842,345 |    | 139,624,556 | 2  | 2,609,314,758 |
| Financial debentures payable                               |                | 416,026     |    | 5,855,042    |     | -            |    | 46,800,000  |    | 53,071,068    |
| Lease liabilities  |                | 132,533     |    | 586,038      |     | 579,562      |    | 2,278,066   |    | 3,576,199     |
| Other capital outflow at maturity                          |                | 10.158.440  |    | 15,436,932   |     | 5,776,850    |    | 1.153.428   |    | 32,525,650    |

|   |    |              |    |              | Dece | mber 31, 2020 |    |            |    |              |
|---|----|--------------|----|--------------|------|---------------|----|------------|----|--------------|
|   | (  | 0-30 Days    | 31 | 1-180 Days   | 181  | Days-1 Year   | Ov | er 1 Year  |    | Total        |
| Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks Due to the Central Bank and banks | \$ | 21,632,134   | \$ | 18,939,610   | \$   | 22,759,390    | \$ | 174,251    | \$ | 63,505,385   |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities at fair value through                          |    | -            |    | 960,000      |      | 116,000       |    | -          |    | 1,076,000    |
| profit or loss  |    | _            |    | _            |      | 566,549       |    | 36,775,320 |    | 37,341,869   |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase                                      |    | 8.782.928    |    | 1,322,545    |      | -             |    | -          |    | 10,105,473   |
| Payables  |    | 16,497,492   |    | 2,928,046    |      | 113,437       |    | 426,011    |    | 19,964,986   |
| Deposits and remittances  |    | 366,399,102  | 1. | ,030,683,105 | 1    | ,016,354,012  | 1  | 48,106,423 | 2  | ,561,542,642 |
| Financial debentures payable  |    | =            |    | 7,518,502    |      | 37,213        |    | 46,800,000 |    | 54,355,715   |
| Lease liabilities   |    | 116,107      |    | 555,111      |      | 680,363       |    | 2,409,535  |    | 3,761,116    |
| Other capital outflow at maturity   |    | 12,868,822   |    | 15,291,646   |      | 6,218,538     |    | 1,037,130  |    | 35,416,136   |
|   |    |              |    |              |      |               |    |            |    |              |
|   |    |              |    |              | Ma   | rch 31, 2020  |    |            |    |              |
|   | (  | 0-30 Days    | 31 | 1-180 Days   | 181  | Days-1 Year   | Ov | er 1 Year  |    | Total        |
| Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks                                   | \$ | 37,640,443   | \$ | 5,460,774    | \$   | 32,155,964    | \$ | 25,603     | \$ | 75,282,784   |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities at fair value through                          |    |              |    |              |      |               |    |            |    |              |
| profit or loss  |    | <del>-</del> |    | 763,762      |      | 191,911       |    | 44,927,190 |    | 45,882,863   |
| Securities sold under agreements to repurchase                                      |    | 32,577,496   |    | 7,038,173    |      | -             |    | 1,495,450  |    | 41,111,119   |
| Payables  |    | 11,326,432   |    | 8,704,876    |      | 3,663,556     |    | 525,200    | 2  | 24,220,064   |
| Deposits and remittances  |    | 361,190,126  |    | 940,899,026  |      | 916,181,430   |    | 29,056,025 | 2  | ,347,326,607 |
| Financial debentures payable  |    | 517,542      |    | 355,401      |      | 1,500,000     |    | 52,300,000 |    | 54,672,943   |
| Lease liabilities   |    | 128,745      |    | 570,243      |      | 591.089       |    | 2,770,245  |    | 4,060,322    |
| Other capital outflow at maturity   |    | 15,998,644   |    | 27,765,844   |      | 9,533,188     |    | 1,337,358  |    | 54,635,034   |

Additional information about the maturity analysis of lease liabilities:

|  | March 31, 2021                       | December 31,<br>2020                          | March 31, 2020                       |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Less than 1 year<br>1-5 years<br>5-10 years<br>Over 10 years | \$ 1,298,133<br>2,043,390<br>234,676 | \$ 1,351,581<br>2,156,451<br>250,974<br>2,110 | \$ 1,290,077<br>2,580,277<br>189,968 |
|  | \$ 3,576,199                         | \$ 3,761,116                                  | \$ 4,060,322                         |

# c) Maturity analysis of derivative financial liabilities

Net settled derivative financial instruments engaged by the Bank include:

- i. Foreign exchange derivative instruments: Foreign exchange options, non-delivery forwards;
- ii. Interest rate derivative instruments: Swaptions, net settled interest rate swaps and other interest rate agreements.

The table below shows the net settled derivative financial instruments based on the number of days remaining from the balance sheet date until the contractual maturity date. The analysis of contractual maturity dates illustrates all derivative financial instruments listed on the consolidated balance sheet. The amount disclosed is based on contractual cash flow and may be different from that included in the consolidated balance sheet. Maturity analysis of net settled derivative financial liabilities was as follows:

|  | March 31, 2021        |                      |                             |                      |                          |  |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
|  | 0-30 Days             | 31-180 Days          | 181 Days-1 Year             | Over 1 Year          | Total                    |  |
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss<br>Foreign exchange derivative instruments<br>Interest rate derivative instruments | \$ 228,328<br>221,842 | \$ 68,019<br>761,227 | \$ 8,175<br>453,445         | \$ 4<br>             | \$ 304,526<br>19,908,450 |  |
| Total  | \$ 450,170            | \$ 829,246           | <u>\$ 461,620</u>           | <u>\$ 18,471,940</u> | \$ 20,212,976            |  |
|  |                       |                      |                             |                      |                          |  |
|  |                       |                      | December 31, 2020           |                      |                          |  |
|  | 0-30 Days             | 31-180 Days          | 181 Days-1 Year             | Over 1 Year          | Total                    |  |
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss  | Φ 14422¢              |                      |                             |                      |                          |  |
| Foreign exchange derivative instruments<br>Interest rate derivative instruments  | \$ 144,336<br>25,200  | \$ 51,523<br>879,624 | \$ 17,164<br><u>362,723</u> | \$ 5<br>23,592,651   | \$ 213,028<br>24,860,198 |  |

|  | March 31, 2020         |                      |                     |                    |                            |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | 0-30 Days              | 31-180 Days          | 181 Days-1 Year     | Over 1 Year        | Total                      |  |  |  |
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss<br>Foreign exchange derivative instruments<br>Interest rate derivative instruments | \$ 1,360,461<br>18,013 | \$ 21,619<br>520,241 | \$ 7,854<br>637,544 | \$ 5<br>41,549,996 | \$ 1,389,939<br>42,725,794 |  |  |  |
| Total  | <u>\$ 1,378,474</u>    | \$ 541,860           | \$ 645,398          | \$ 41,550,001      | \$ 44,115,733              |  |  |  |

Gross settled derivative financial instruments engaged by the Bank include:

- i. Foreign exchange derivative instruments: Foreign exchange swaps;
- ii. Interest rate derivative instruments: Cross currency swaps;
- iii. Credit derivative instruments: All derivatives shown in gross amount pay a periodic fee in return for a payment by the protection seller on credit event if any occurs.

The table below shows the Bank's gross settled derivative instruments based on the number of days remaining from the balance sheet date until the contractual maturity date. Contractual maturities are evaluated to be the most basic element for understanding all the derivative financial instruments presented on the balance sheets. The disclosed amounts are based on contractual cash flows and part of the disclosed amounts are not in conformity with related items on consolidated balance sheet. Maturity analysis of gross settled derivative financial liabilities was as follows:

|  |                         |                         | March 31, 2021          |                       |                          |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 0-30 Days               | 31-180 Days             | 181 Days-1 Year         | Over 1 Year           | Total                    |
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss<br>Foreign exchange derivative instruments                 |                         |                         |                         |                       |                          |
| Cash outflow Cash inflow Interest rate derivative instruments  | \$ (4,081,799)<br>1,774 | \$ (7,306,304)<br>2,300 | \$ (1,343,330)<br>2,269 | \$ (427,584)<br>-     | \$ (13,159,017)<br>6,343 |
| Cash outflow<br>Cash inflow  | (515)                   | (174,870)               | (21,872)                | (469,133)             | (666,390)                |
| Cash outflow subtotal<br>Cash inflow subtotal  | (4,082,314)<br>1,774    | (7,481,174)<br>2,300    | (1,365,202)<br>2,269    | (896,717)             | (13,825,407)<br>6,343    |
| Net cash flow  | <u>\$ (4,080,540)</u>   | <u>\$ (7,478,874)</u>   | <u>\$ (1,362,933)</u>   | <u>\$ (896,717)</u>   | <u>\$ (13,819,064</u> )  |
|  |                         |                         | December 31, 2020       |                       |                          |
|  | 0-30 Days               | 31-180 Days             | 181 Days-1 Year         | Over 1 Year           | Total                    |
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss<br>Foreign exchange derivative instruments<br>Cash outflow | \$ (6,206,951)          | \$ (9,612,506)          | \$ (3,966,155)          | \$ (543,230)          | \$ (20,328,842)          |
| Cash inflow<br>Interest rate derivative instruments  | 9,935                   | 2,984                   | 1,329                   | -                     | 14,248                   |
| Cash outflow<br>Cash inflow  | 38                      | (114,986)               | (47,427)                | (473,217)             | (635,630)                |
| Cash outflow subtotal<br>Cash inflow subtotal  | (6,206,951)<br>9,973    | (9,727,492)<br>2,984    | (4,013,582)<br>1,329    | (1,016,447)           | (20,964,472)<br>14,286   |
| Net cash flow  | <u>\$ (6,196,978)</u>   | <u>\$ (9,724,508)</u>   | <u>\$ (4,012,253)</u>   | <u>\$ (1,016,447)</u> | <u>\$ (20,950,186)</u>   |
|  |                         |                         | March 31, 2020          |                       |                          |
|  | 0-30 Days               | 31-180 Days             | 181 Days-1 Year         | Over 1 Year           | Total                    |
| Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss<br>Foreign exchange derivative instruments                 |                         |                         |                         |                       |                          |
| Cash outflow Cash inflow Interest rate derivative instruments  | \$ (3,362,210)<br>2,177 | \$ (6,102,395)<br>4,420 | \$ (753,344)            | \$ (192,095)<br>-     | \$ (10,410,044)<br>6,597 |
| Cash inflow  | (1,081)                 | (15,417)                | (84,716)                | (193,559)             | (294,773)                |
| Cash outflow subtotal<br>Cash inflow subtotal  | (3,363,291)<br>2,177    | (6,117,812)<br>4,420    | (838,060)               | (385,654)             | (10,704,817)<br>6,597    |
| Net cash flow  | <u>\$ (3,361,114</u> )  | <u>\$ (6,113,392)</u>   | <u>\$ (838,060)</u>     | <u>\$ (385,654)</u>   | <u>\$ (10,698,220)</u>   |

- d) Maturity analysis of off-balance sheet items
  - i. Irrevocable commitments: Include the Bank's irrevocable loan commitments and credit card commitments.
  - ii. Financial guarantee contracts: The Bank acts as a guarantor or an issuer of standby letter of credit.

Maturity analysis of off-balance sheet items is shown as follows:

|                               |                | March         | 31, 2021     |                |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|                               | Not Later Than |               | Later Than 5 |                |  |  |  |
|                               | 1 Year         | 1-5 Years     | Years        | Total          |  |  |  |
| Irrevocable loan commitments  | \$ 161,880,404 | \$ 25,227,089 | \$ 5,031,056 | \$ 192,138,549 |  |  |  |
| Credit card commitments       | 12,081,785     | 206,472,250   | 525,616,966  | 744,171,001    |  |  |  |
| Financial guarantee contracts | 15,438,829     | 8,378,707     | 47,324       | 23,864,860     |  |  |  |
|                               |                | Decembe       | er 31, 2020  |                |  |  |  |
|                               | Not Later Than |               | Later Than 5 |                |  |  |  |
|                               | 1 Year         | 1-5 Years     | Years        | Total          |  |  |  |
| Irrevocable loan commitments  | \$ 159,685,630 | \$ 25,896,936 | \$ 5,154,393 | \$ 190,736,959 |  |  |  |
| Credit card commitments       | 52,483,033     | 233,082,112   | 459,412,085  | 744,977,230    |  |  |  |
| Financial guarantee contracts | 15,178,359     | 7,594,933     | 30,100       | 22,803,392     |  |  |  |
|                               | March 31, 2020 |               |              |                |  |  |  |
|                               | Not Later Than |               | Later Than 5 |                |  |  |  |
|                               | 1 Year         | 1-5 Years     | Years        | Total          |  |  |  |
| Irrevocable loan commitments  | \$ 143,245,237 | \$ 34,322,540 | \$ 6,808,845 | \$ 184,376,622 |  |  |  |
| Credit card commitments       | 12,392,380     | 233,609,264   | 464,031,058  | 710,032,702    |  |  |  |
| Financial guarantee contracts | 15,031,826     | 4,576,309     | 28,089       | 19,636,224     |  |  |  |

#### c. Market risk

#### 1) Source and definition of market risk

Market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse movements of market price, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity securities.

The Bank organized market risk management department and the committee of assets and liabilities management. The department and the committee periodically examine the Bank's structure of assets and liabilities; plan the pricing principle of deposit and loan and financing, and uses medium and long term funding schemes. While executing the market risk management, the market risk management department periodically provides the related information of management and reports to the authorized managers of the Bank for the management system, such as evaluating position, risk limit management, calculation of profit and loss, pricing model and risk analysis, in order to control the overall market risk.

## 2) Market risk management strategy and process

# Market risk management process

#### a) Identification and measurement

The operations department and risk management department of the Bank identify the market risk factors of risk exposure position, and measure the market risk. Market risk factors are the components that could have an impact on value of financial instrument, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity securities price, etc., including position, gain and loss, stress testing, sensitivity (DV01, Delta, Vega, Gamma) and Value at Risk (VaR) etc., are used to measure the extent of investment portfolio loss that is influenced by interest risk, foreign exchange risk and price of equity securities.

# b) Monitoring and reporting

The risk management department periodically reports the execution of market risk management target, position and gain/loss control, sensitivity analysis, stress testing, and VaR of equity securities to the board of directors, and helps the board of directors to fully understand the status of market risk management. The Bank also establishes a clear reporting process. Each transaction has the requirements about limitation and stop-loss points. If the transaction reaches its stop-loss limitation, stop-loss process will be implemented immediately. If the stop-loss process is not implemented, the transaction department should document the reason for not implementing stop-loss process and response plan. Furthermore, the department shall report to the executive management for approval and reports to the board of directors regularly.

#### 3) Risk management policy of the trading book

The trading book is the portfolio of financial instruments and physical investments for the purpose of trading or the hedge on the trading book. Portfolio is held for trading for the purpose of earning profit from the bid-ask spread. Any positions aside from the above trading book will be in the banking book.

# a) Strategy

In order to control market risk effectively and ensure flexibility in operating the transaction strategy, the Bank carries out various assessment and control procedures. The portfolio of trading book has the risk limit for each investment portfolio which is set according to the transaction strategy, category of investment and the annual profit target.

#### b) Policy and procedure

The Bank sets the "Rules of Market Risk Management" as the important regulation that should be complied with when holding trading portfolio.

#### c) Valuation policy

If the financial instruments of trading book have market values, they should be evaluated at least once each day based on information from independent and easily accessible sources. If the financial instruments are evaluated by a model, a mathematical model should be used prudently, and the assumptions and parameters of the valuation model should be regularly reviewed and examined.

#### d) Method of measurement

- i. The assumptions and calculation method are described in the VaR section.
- ii. The Bank executes the stress testing monthly based on the following scenarios: The fluctuation of interest rate at 100bp, equity securities price at 15% and foreign exchange rate at 3%, and reports to the risk management committee regularly.

# 4) Interest risk management of trading book

# a) Definition of interest risk

Interest risk is the risk that the trading portfolios suffer losses or the fair value changes due to fluctuations in interest rates. The main instruments include the securities and derivatives that are related to interest rates.

# b) Interest risk management procedure of trading book

The Bank prudently chooses its investment target by studying the credibility and financial position of the securities issuers, and the sovereign risk and the trend of interest rates of the country. According to the operating strategy and the circumstances of the market, the Bank sets the transaction limit and stop-loss limit (including the limits of dealing room, traders, and investment, etc.) of the trading book that are reported to the executive management or the board of directors for approval.

#### c) Method of measurement

- i. The assumptions and calculation method are described in the VaR section.
- ii. The Bank measures the investment portfolio's interest risk exposure with DV01 monthly.

## 5) Interest risk management of banking book

The main objective of interest risk management of the banking book is to enhance the interest risk management, increase the operating efficiency of the fund and strengthen the business operation.

# a) Strategy

Interest risk management enhances the Bank's ability to take responsive actions to measure, to manage and avoid the risk that the fluctuation of interest rate may cause on the profit and the economic value of assets or liabilities.

#### b) Management procedure

When undertaking the operations relating to interest rate instruments, the Bank identifies the repricing risk of interest rate, yield curve risk, basis risk and options risk characteristics. In addition, the Bank also measures the potential impact of interest rate changes on the profit and economic value of the Bank. The Bank analyzes and monitors the interest risk limits and each target of interest risk management monthly. The results of analysis and monitoring are regularly reported to not only the risk management committee but also the board of directors.

If any risk management targets are found to exceed the limit during the monitoring process, it will be reported to the risk management committee and a solution should be proposed.

# c) Method of measurement

The interest risk of the Bank is mainly measured by the repricing risk that is caused by the difference between maturity date and repricing date of the assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet items in banking book. To stabilize long-term profitability and ensure business growth, the Bank sets the monitoring indicators of interest sensitivity in major terms and implements stress testing. Each interest risk indicator and the result of stress testing are reported to the executive management regularly for review.

# 6) Foreign exchange risk management

#### a) Definition of foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk is the gain/loss caused by two currencies exchanged at different times. The Bank's foreign exchange risk arises from the derivative instruments, such as spot exchange, forward exchange and foreign exchange option, etc. The Bank's foreign exchange transactions are implemented daily to offset clients' positions. Thus, the Bank is not exposed to significant foreign exchange risk.

# b) Policy, procedure and measurement method of foreign exchange risk management

In order to control foreign exchange risk, the Bank sets the limits of transaction and stop-loss limits for the dealing room and traders. Meanwhile, the Bank also sets the maximum annual loss limit to control the loss within the tolerable extent. Foreign exchange risk is controlled based on VaR. The assumption and calculation of VaR are described in the VaR section.

For foreign exchange risk, the Bank sets the scenario at 3% fluctuation of foreign exchange rates of major currencies to execute the stress testing quarterly, and reports to the risk management committee.

c) The significant portfolios of foreign currency financial assets and liabilities are as follows:

**Unit: In Thousands of Foreign Currency** 

March 31, 2021

|                       | Foreign<br>Currency | <b>Exchange Rate</b>     | New Taiwan<br>Dollar |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Financial assets      |                     |                          |                      |
| Monetary items        |                     |                          |                      |
| USD                   | \$ 12,965,221       | 28.5310                  | \$ 369,910,720       |
| CNY                   | 10,997,574          | 4.3439                   | 47,772,362           |
| AUD                   | 1,518,408           | 21.7121                  | 32,967,826           |
| Non-monetary items    |                     |                          |                      |
| USD                   | 767,319             | 28.5310                  | 21,892,378           |
| HKD                   | 2,521,795           | 3.6703                   | 9,255,744            |
| THB                   | 3,473,375           | 0.9099                   | 3,160,424            |
| Financial liabilities |                     |                          |                      |
| Monetary items        |                     |                          |                      |
| USD                   | 16,790,891          | 28.5310                  | 479,060,911          |
| CNY                   | 9,577,829           | 4.3439                   | 41,605,131           |
| AUD                   | 1,387,639           | 21.7121                  | 30,128,557           |
| Non-monetary items    |                     |                          |                      |
| USD                   | 688,047             | 28.5310                  | 19,630,669           |
| HKD                   | 2,715,261           | 3.6703                   | 9,965,822            |
| CNY                   | 2,982               | 4.3439                   | 12,954               |
|                       |                     | <b>December 31, 2020</b> |                      |
|                       | Foreign             |                          | New Taiwan           |
|                       | Currency            | <b>Exchange Rate</b>     | Dollar               |
| Financial assets      |                     |                          |                      |
| Monetary items        |                     |                          |                      |
| USD                   | \$ 12,499,496       | 28.5080                  | \$ 356,335,632       |
| CNY                   | 11,952,373          | 4.3802                   | 52,353,784           |
| AUD                   | 1,247,185           | 21.9811                  | 27,414,498           |
| Non-monetary items    | 1,211,100           | 21.7011                  | 2,,.1,,,0            |
| USD                   | 895,878             | 28.5080                  | 25,539,690           |
| HKD                   | 3,744,032           | 3.6775                   | 13,768,678           |
| THB                   | 3,473,375           | 0.9515                   | 3,304,916            |
|                       |                     |                          | (Continued)          |
|                       |                     |                          |                      |

|   |   | December 31, 2020            | )   |
|---|---|------------------------------|---|
|   | Foreign<br>Currency                     | Exchange Rate                | New Taiwan<br>Dollar                              |
| Financial liabilities                         |   |                              |   |
| Monetary items USD CNY AUD Non-monetary items | \$ 16,865,082<br>9,088,330<br>1,428,519 | 28.5080<br>4.3802<br>21.9811 | \$ 480,789,758<br>39,808,703<br>31,400,419        |
| USD<br>HKD<br>CNY                             | 908,910<br>3,527,023<br>2,731           | 28.5080<br>3.6775<br>4.3802  | 25,911,206<br>12,970,627<br>11,962<br>(Concluded) |
|   |   | March 31, 2020               |   |
|   | Foreign<br>Currency                     | Exchange Rate                | New Taiwan<br>Dollar                              |
| Financial assets                              |   |                              |   |
| Monetary items USD CNY HKD Non-monetary items | \$ 13,516,578<br>5,556,150<br>7,669,952 | 30.2540<br>4.2592<br>3.9020  | \$ 408,930,551<br>23,664,754<br>29,928,153        |
| USD<br>HKD<br>THB                             | 1,271,659<br>1,975,960<br>3,473,375     | 30.2540<br>3.9020<br>0.9231  | 38,472,771<br>7,710,196<br>3,206,272              |
| Financial liabilities                         |   |                              |   |
| Monetary items USD CNY AUD Non-monetary items | 12,495,680<br>8,469,753<br>1,678,374    | 30.2540<br>4.2592<br>18.6516 | 378,044,303<br>36,074,372<br>31,304,360           |
| USD<br>CNY<br>HKD                             | 1,271,838<br>3,403<br>1,889,175         | 30.2540<br>4.2592<br>3.9020  | 38,478,187<br>14,494<br>7,371,561                 |

As the Company has a large variety of foreign currencies, it is not practicable to disclose foreign currency exchange gain or loss based on each foreign currency's exposure to major impact. The foreign currency exchange gains were \$233,222 thousand and \$372,311 thousand for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

# 7) Risk management of equity securities price

# a) Definition of risk of equity securities price

The market risk of equity securities held by the Bank includes the individual risk from the fluctuation of individual equity securities' market price and general market risk from the fluctuation of the overall price trend.

# b) Purpose of risk management of equity securities price

The purpose is to avoid the massive fluctuation of equity securities price that worsens the Bank's financial situation or earnings; to raise the operating efficiency of capital and strengthen the business operation.

#### c) Procedure of risk management of equity securities price

The Bank sets investment limits on industries, using the  $\beta$  value to measure the investment portfolio affected by the systemic risk monthly. The stop-loss point must be authorized by the board of directors, and the equity investment should be authorized by the executives if the stop-loss point is reached but the investment is not going to be disposed of.

#### d) Measurement method

The risk of equity securities price in trading book is mainly controlled by VaR.

The Bank's risk of equity securities prices from its non-trading portfolio should be controlled by the Bank through stress testing according to its own business scale and under appropriate scenarios and report to the risk management committee.

The Bank adopts many methods to manage its market risk. Value-at-risk (VaR) is one of the methods. VaR is a statistical measure that assesses potential losses that might be caused by changes in risk factors over a specified period of time and at a specific level of statistical confidence. The Bank applies historical simulation with a statistical confidence of 99% to extrapolate the VaR of one-year fluctuations. The following form indicates the VaR which is the estimation of potential amount of loss within one day. The statistical confidence of 99% represents the possible fluctuations that would be included in assumed adverse market changes. Based on the assumption, the VaR may exceed the amounts listed in 1 of 100 days due to the price changes in the market. The overall VaR in the market may be less than the aggregate VaR of individual market risk factors.

| March 31, 2021  |           |            |           |           |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Factors of Market Risk Average Maximum Minimum Ending |           |            |           |           |  |  |  |
| Interest rate   | \$ 92,778 | \$ 194,699 | \$ 43,133 | \$ 80,516 |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange                                      | 214,424   | 371,160    | 86,439    | 86,439    |  |  |  |
| Equity securities price                               | 395,540   | 629,009    | 103,986   | 629,009   |  |  |  |

| December 31, 2020                                     |           |            |           |           |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Factors of Market Risk Average Maximum Minimum Ending |           |            |           |           |  |  |  |
| Interest rate   | \$ 98,733 | \$ 194,699 | \$ 44,753 | \$ 44,753 |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange                                      | 223,146   | 371,160    | 121,699   | 162,748   |  |  |  |
| Equity securities price                               | 364,210   | 791,984    | 103,986   | 431,373   |  |  |  |

| March 31, 2020  |           |            |           |            |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
| Factors of Market Risk Average Maximum Minimum Ending |           |            |           |            |  |  |  |
| Interest rate   | \$ 91,689 | \$ 151,996 | \$ 51,758 | \$ 106,371 |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange                                      | 124,189   | 346,224    | 35,686    | 346,224    |  |  |  |
| Equity securities price                               | 285,605   | 791,984    | 103,986   | 103,986    |  |  |  |

Note: Above information about factors of market risks is defined by risk management of the trading book.

The Bank enters into a variety of derivatives transactions for both trading and non-trading purposes. The objectives in using derivative instruments are to meet customers' needs, to manage the Bank's exposure to risks and to generate revenues through trading activities. The Bank trades derivative instruments on behalf of customers and for its own positions. The Bank transacts derivative contracts with its clients to meet their demands and also takes proprietary positions for its own accounts within the allowed market risk.

#### 8) Stress testing

The stress testing is used to measure the maximum loss of risk asset portfolio under the worst-case scenario. The Bank takes into consideration various types of risk factors during stress testing and the results will be reported to the executive management.

| Stress Testing     |                             |                |                      |                |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Market/Product     | Scenarios                   | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020 |  |  |
| Stock market       | Major stock exchanges + 15% | \$ 3,692,973   | \$ 2,111,674         | \$ 388,735     |  |  |
| Stock market       | Major stock exchanges - 15% | (3,692,973)    | (2,038,832)          | (388,735)      |  |  |
| Interest rate/bond | Major interest rate + 100bp | (1,100,158)    | (1,433,146)          | (1,379,512)    |  |  |
| market             | Major interest rate - 100bp | 255,968        | 53,539               | 302,217        |  |  |
| Foreign exchange   | Major currencies + 3%       | 361,591        | 306,945              | 146,618        |  |  |
| market             | Major currencies -3%        | (354,402)      | (306,945)            | (137,661)      |  |  |
|                    | Major stock exchanges -15%  |                |                      |                |  |  |
| Composite          | Major interest rate + 100bp | (4,431,540)    | (3,165,033)          | (1,621,629)    |  |  |
|                    | Major currencies + 3%       |                |                      |                |  |  |

The information of stress testing is defined by risk management policy of the trading book.

#### 9) Sensitivity analysis

#### a) Interest rate risk

Interest rate factor sensitivities (the present value of one basis point, or "PVBP") represent the change in the net present value of the interest rate derivative portfolios caused by a parallel unit shift of 0.01% (1 basis point) in the interest rates in various yield curves affecting the portfolio. The Bank's interest rate-sensitive portfolios include government bonds, corporate bonds, interest rate swaps, forward rate agreements and interest rate collars.

#### b) Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange rate factor sensitivities ("FX delta") represent the change of the foreign exchange portfolios (i.e., forward exchange transactions and currency swaps) caused by the underlying currency exchange rate fluctuation.

# c) Equity securities price risk

Equity securities price factor sensitivities ("Equity delta") represent the change of the equity securities price portfolio caused by a parallel unit shift of 1% (100 basis points) in the underlying stocks prices fluctuation. The Bank's equity portfolios include stocks and equity index options.

|   |   | March   | 31, 2021              |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Risk Factors  | Changes (+/-)   | Sensitivity of<br>Profit or<br>Loss               | Sensitivity of Equity |
| Foreign exchange<br>rate factor<br>sensitivity<br>(FX Delta)    | USD + 1%<br>HKD + 1%<br>JPY + 1%<br>AUD + 1%<br>CNY + 1%  | \$ 126,744<br>(5,302)<br>(760)<br>3,606<br>12,656 | \$ -<br>-<br>-<br>-   |
| Interest rate factor sensitivity (PVBP)                         | Yield curves (USD) parallel shift + 1bp<br>Yield curves (HKD) parallel shift + 1bp<br>Yield curves (JPY) parallel shift + 1bp<br>Yield curves (AUD) parallel shift + 1bp<br>Yield curves (CNY) parallel shift + 1bp | (5,691)<br>(185)<br>(8)<br>(283)<br>(1,128)       | -<br>-<br>-<br>-      |
| Equity securities price<br>factor sensitivity<br>(Equity Delta) | Equity securities price + 1%  | 42,953  | 203,245               |

|   |   |     | Decembe     | er 31, 2 | 2020       |
|---|---|-----|-------------|----------|------------|
|   |   | Sen | sitivity of |          |            |
|   |   | P   | rofit or    | Sens     | itivity of |
| Risk Factors  | Changes (+/-)                           |     | Loss        | E        | quity      |
| Foreign exchange  | USD + 1%                                | \$  | 87,303      | \$       | _          |
| rate factor   | HKD + 1%                                |     | 9,862       |          | -          |
| sensitivity   | JPY + 1%                                |     | 15,101      |          | -          |
| (FX Delta)  | AUD + 1%                                |     | 12,843      |          | -          |
|   | CNY + 1%                                |     | (7,927)     |          | -          |
| Interest rate factor  | Yield curves (USD) parallel shift + 1bp |     | (8,730)     |          | -          |
| sensitivity (PVBP)  | Yield curves (HKD) parallel shift + 1bp |     | 147         |          | -          |
| • , ,   | Yield curves (JPY) parallel shift + 1bp |     | 2           |          | -          |
|   | Yield curves (AUD) parallel shift + 1bp |     | (131)       |          | -          |
|   | Yield curves (CNY) parallel shift + 1bp |     | (1,303)     |          | -          |
| Equity securities price<br>factor sensitivity<br>(Equity Delta) | Equity securities price + 1%            |     | 22,531      | 1        | 18,190     |

|   |  |     | March                  | 31, 20 | 20                  |
|---|--|-----|------------------------|--------|---------------------|
|   |  | Ser | nsitivity of           |        |                     |
| Risk Factors  | Changes (+/-)  | F   | Profit or<br>Loss      |        | itivity of<br>quity |
| Foreign exchange rate factor                                    | USD + 1%<br>HKD + 1%   | \$  | 74,785<br>(23,402)     | \$     | -                   |
| sensitivity (FX Delta)  | JPY + 1%<br>AUD + 1%   |     | 1,410<br>471           |        | -                   |
| Interest rate factor sensitivity (PVBP)                         | CNY + 1%<br>Yield curves (USD) parallel shift + 1bp<br>Yield curves (HKD) parallel shift + 1bp |     | 4,188<br>(286)<br>(56) |        | -<br>-<br>-         |
|   | Yield curves (AUD) parallel shift + 1bp<br>Yield curves (CNY) parallel shift + 1bp             |     | (280)<br>(784)         |        | -                   |
| Equity securities price<br>factor sensitivity<br>(Equity Delta) | Equity securities price + 1%   |     | 113                    |        | 25,803              |

#### 10) Effect of interest rate benchmark reform

The Bank is exposed to USD LIBOR which is subject to interest rate benchmark reform. The exposures arise on derivatives and non-derivative financial assets and liabilities. SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate) is expected to replace USD LIBOR. There are key differences between USD LIBOR and SOFR. USD LIBOR is "forward looking", which implies market expectation over future interest rates, and includes a credit spread over the risk-free rate. SOFR is currently a "backward-looking" rate, based on interest rates from actual transactions, and excludes a credit spread. Therefore, when existing contracts and agreements that reference USD LIBOR transfer to SOFR, adjustments for these differences might need to be applied to SOFR to enable the two benchmark rates to be economically equivalent.

The Bank established a USD LIBOR transition project plan to handle risk management policies changes, internal processes adjustments, IT systems updates and valuation models adjustments, as well as to manage any related tax and accounting issues in accordance with interest rate benchmark reform. As of March 31, 2021, changes required to IT systems and internal processes have been identified and have been partially implemented.

Risks arising from the transition relate principally to the potential impact of interest rate basis risk. If the bilateral negotiations with the Bank's counterparties are not successfully concluded before the cessation of USD LIBOR, the case will bring significant uncertainties to the future interest rate basis applied to financial instruments, and give rise to additional interest rate risk that was not anticipated when the contracts were entered into. If a hedged financial instrument and the related hedging derivative instruments are transited to alternative benchmark rates at different times, it could result in hedge ineffectiveness.

The following table contains details of non-derivative financial instruments held by the Bank as of March 31, 2021 which are subject to the reform and have not transitioned to an alternative benchmark interest rate:

|   | Carrying<br>Amount                      |
|---|---|
| Non-derivative financial assets which are subject to the reform   |   |
| Financial assets linked to USD LIBOR Financial assets at FVTOCI Investments in debt instruments at amortised cost Discounts and loans | \$ 5,966,005<br>4,055,324<br>74,893,245 |
| Financial assets linked to EUR LIBOR Discounts and loans  | 84,914,574<br>847,502                   |
| Financial assets linked to JPY LIBOR Discounts and loans Financial assets linked to GBP LIBOR Discounts and loans                     | <u>3,798,726</u><br>901,866             |
| Financial assets linked to EUR EURIBOR Discounts and loans Financial assets linked to CNY HIBOR                                       | 901,902                                 |
| Discounts and loans Financial assets linked to HKD HIBOR Discounts and loans Financial assets linked to SGD SIBOR                     | <u>774,490</u><br><u>24,170,106</u>     |
| Discounts and loans Financial assets linked to SGD SOR Discounts and loans  | 326,267<br>10,294,607                   |
| Financial assets linked to VND VNIBOR Discounts and loans   | 114,664<br>\$ 127,044,704               |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities which are subject to the reform  | <u>v 121,044,104</u>                    |
| Financial assets linked to USD LIBOR  Notes and bonds issued under repurchase agreement   | <u>\$ 142,655</u>                       |

The following table contains details of derivative financial instruments held by the Bank at March 31, 2021 which are subject to the reform and have not transitioned to an alternative benchmark interest rate:

|  |  | Carrying Amount |                         |                          |                         |  |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Derivative Financial Instrument</b> | Nominal<br>Amount                                      |                 |                         | Financial<br>liabilities |                         |  |
| Financial assets linked to USD LIBOR   |  |                 |                         |                          |                         |  |
| Interest rate swaps<br>Options         | \$ 21,995,510<br><u>2,493,418</u><br><u>24,488,928</u> | \$              | 802,752<br>-<br>802,752 | \$                       | 81,942<br>364<br>82,306 |  |
|  |  |                 |                         |                          | (Continued)             |  |

|   |  | Carrying         | ing Amount                |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Derivative Financial Instrument             | Nominal<br>Amount                          | Financial Assets | Financial<br>liabilities  |  |  |  |
| Financial assets linked to EUR EURIBOR      |  |                  |                           |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swaps                         | <u>\$ 11,777,993</u>                       | \$ 25,358        | \$ 13,259                 |  |  |  |
| Financial assets linked to SGD SIBOR        |  |                  |                           |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swaps<br>Cross-currency swaps | 16,187,425<br><u>752,658</u><br>16,940,083 | 44,690           | 38,921<br>7,018<br>45,939 |  |  |  |
|   | \$ 53,207,004                              | \$ 872,800       | \$ 141,504<br>(Concluded) |  |  |  |

#### d. Transfers of financial assets

#### Financial assets transferred that have not been fully removed

During Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries' daily operations, transferred financial assets that do not meet the criteria for full derecognition are mostly made up of debt securities used as counterparty collateral for repurchase agreements or equity securities lent as part of securities lending agreement. The nature of these transactions are secured loans, and reflects the liability where the Company is obligated to repurchase the transferred financial assets according to a fixed price in future periods. With respect to such transactions, the Company will not be able to use, sell or pledge such transferred financial assets during the effective period. However, the Company is still exposed to interest rate risk and credit risk, hence they are not derecognized.

The following table is an analysis of financial assets and financial liabilities that have not been fully derecognized:

| March 31, 2021   |   |  |   |  |                |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|----------------|--|--|--|
| Category of Financial Assets   | Transferred<br>Financial Assets<br>Carrying Value | Related Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Carrying Value | Transferred<br>Financial Assets<br>Fair Value | Related Financial<br>Liabilities Fair<br>Value | Net Fair Value |  |  |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through<br>other comprehensive income<br>Repurchase agreements<br>Investments in debt instruments<br>measured at amortised cost | \$ 14,310,829                                     | \$ 13,639,111                                      | \$ 14,310,829                                 | \$ 13,639,111                                  | \$ 671,718     |  |  |  |
| Repurchase agreements  | 1,103,388   | 1,348,223  | 1,145,629                                     | 1,348,223                                      | (202,594)      |  |  |  |

| December 31, 2020  |   |  |   |  |                |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|----------------|--|--|--|
| Category of Financial Assets   | Transferred<br>Financial Assets<br>Carrying Value | Related Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Carrying Value | Transferred<br>Financial Assets<br>Fair Value | Related Financial<br>Liabilities Fair<br>Value | Net Fair Value |  |  |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through<br>other comprehensive income<br>Repurchase agreements<br>Investments in debt instruments<br>measured at amortised cost | \$ 9,706,456                                      | \$ 9,175,931                                       | \$ 9,706,456                                  | \$ 9,175,931                                   | \$ 530,525     |  |  |  |
| Repurchase agreements  | 865,651   | 916,127  | 961,477                                       | 916,127  | 45,350         |  |  |  |

|  | March 31, 2020                                    |  |   |  |                |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Category of Financial Assets   | Transferred<br>Financial Assets<br>Carrying Value | Related Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Carrying Value | Transferred<br>Financial Assets<br>Fair Value | Related Financial<br>Liabilities Fair<br>Value | Net Fair Value |  |  |  |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through<br>other comprehensive income<br>Repurchase agreements<br>Investments in debt instruments<br>measured at amortised cost | \$ 49,030,670                                     | \$ 46,052,260                                      | \$ 49,030,670                                 | \$ 46,052,260                                  | \$ 2,978,410   |  |  |  |  |
| Repurchase agreements  | 3,418,028   | 3,210,933  | 3,470,365                                     | 3,210,933                                      | 259,432        |  |  |  |  |

#### e. Offsetting financial assets and liabilities

The Company engages in financial instrument transactions that are offset in accordance with IAS 32, section 42, and the financial assets and financial liabilities that are relevant to such transactions are presented in the balance sheets at net amounts.

The Company is also engaged in financial instrument transactions that are not offset in accordance with the regulations, but entered into enforceable master netting arrangements or other similar agreements with counterparties, for example: Global master repurchase agreements, global securities lending agreements, or other similar agreements. Financial instruments subject to enforceable master netting arrangement or other similar agreements could be settled at net amount as chosen by the counterparties, or, if not, the financial instruments could be settled at gross amount. However, if one of the counterparty defaults, the other party could choose to settle the transaction at net amount.

Information related to offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities is disclosed as follows:

# March 31, 2021

| Financial Assets Subject to Offsetting, Master Netting Arrangement or Similar Agreement |  |                                       |                               |                                    |  |            |  |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------|--|--|--|
|   | Gross Amount                             | Gross Amount                          | Amount<br>Presented in the    |                                    | Offset in the<br>Sheet (d)                             | Net Amount |  |  |  |
| Item  | of Recognized<br>Financial Assets<br>(a) | Offset in the<br>Balance Sheet<br>(b) | Balance Sheet<br>(c)= (a)-(b) | Financial<br>Instruments<br>(Note) | Financial Instruments Cash Collateral Received/Pledged |            |  |  |  |
| Derivative financial  |  |                                       |                               |                                    |  |            |  |  |  |
| instruments   | \$ 56,663,336                            | \$ -                                  | \$ 56,663,336                 | \$ 52,252,929                      | \$ 4,250,368   | \$ 160,039 |  |  |  |

| Financial Liabilities Subject to Offsetting, Master Netting Arrangement or Similar Agreement |                                 |                               |               |                                    |                                     |                           |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Gross Amount of Recognized      | Gross Amount<br>Offset in the | Amount        |                                    | t Offset in the<br>Sheet (d)        | N-4 A4                    |  |  |  |
| Item   | Financial<br>Liabilities<br>(a) | Balance Sheet (b)             |               | Financial<br>Instruments<br>(Note) | Cash Collateral<br>Received/Pledged | Net Amount<br>(e)=(c)-(d) |  |  |  |
| Derivative financial   | ¢ 52.252.020                    | ф                             | ¢ 52.252.020  | ¢ 52.252.020                       | ¢.                                  | d.                        |  |  |  |
| instruments  | \$ 52,252,929                   | \$ -                          | \$ 52,252,929 | \$ 52,252,929                      | \$ -                                | \$ -                      |  |  |  |
| Repurchase agreement   | 14,987,334                      | -                             | 14,987,334    | 14,243,835                         | 743,499                             | -                         |  |  |  |

# December 31, 2020

|                      | Financial Assets Subject to Offsetting, Master Netting Arrangement or Similar Agreement |                               |                               |                                    |                                     |             |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
|                      | Gross Amount<br>of Recognized   | Gross Amount<br>Offset in the | Amount<br>Presented in the    |                                    | Offset in the<br>Sheet (d)          | Net Amount  |  |  |  |  |
| Item                 | Financial Assets (a)  | Balance Sheet<br>(b)          | Balance Sheet<br>(c)= (a)-(b) | Financial<br>Instruments<br>(Note) | Cash Collateral<br>Received/Pledged | (e)=(c)-(d) |  |  |  |  |
| Derivative financial |   |                               |                               |                                    |                                     |             |  |  |  |  |
| instruments          | \$ 73,217,904   | \$ -                          | \$ 73,217,904                 | \$ 71,410,047                      | \$ 1,807,857                        | \$ -        |  |  |  |  |

| Financial Liabilities Subject to Offsetting, Master Netting Arrangement or Similar Agreement |                                 |                               |                               |                                    |    |                         |             |   |  |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|-------------|---|--|
|  | Gross Amount of Recognized      | Gross Amount<br>Offset in the | Amount<br>Presented in the    | Amount Not<br>Balance              |    |                         | Net Amoun   |   |  |
| Item   | Financial<br>Liabilities<br>(a) | Balance Sheet<br>(b)          | Balance Sheet<br>(c)= (a)-(b) | Financial<br>Instruments<br>(Note) |    | Collateral<br>d/Pledged | (e)=(c)-(d) |   |  |
| Derivative financial   |                                 |                               |                               |                                    |    |                         |             |   |  |
| instruments  | \$ 71,410,047                   | \$ -                          | \$ 71,410,047                 | \$ 71,410,047                      | \$ |                         | \$          | - |  |
| Repurchase   |                                 |                               |                               | _                                  |    | -                       | •           |   |  |
| agreement  | 10,092,058                      | -                             | 10,092,058                    | 9,278,702                          |    | 813,356                 |             | - |  |

#### March 31, 2020

| Financial Assets Subject to Offsetting, Master Netting Arrangement or Similar Agreement  Gross Amount of Recognized Offset in the Presented in the Presented in the Offset |                      |                   |                               |                                    |                                     |                           |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Item   | Financial Assets (a) | Balance Sheet (b) | Balance Sheet<br>(c)= (a)-(b) | Financial<br>Instruments<br>(Note) | Cash Collateral<br>Received/Pledged | Net Amount<br>(e)=(c)-(d) |
| Derivative financial   |                      |                   |                               |                                    |                                     |                           |
| instruments  | \$ 82,620,150        | \$ -              | \$ 82,620,150                 | \$ 78,851,837                      | \$ 3,768,313                        | \$ -                      |

| Financial Liabilities Subject to Offsetting, Master Netting Arrangement or Similar Agreement |                                 |                               |                               |  |                         |                           |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Gross Amount of Recognized      | Gross Amount<br>Offset in the | Amount<br>Presented in the    |  | Offset in the Sheet (d) | Not Amount                |  |  |  |
| Item   | Financial<br>Liabilities<br>(a) | Balance Sheet (b)             | Balance Sheet<br>(c)= (a)-(b) | Financial<br>Instruments<br>(Note) Cash Collateral<br>Received/Pledged |                         | Net Amount<br>(e)=(c)-(d) |  |  |  |
| Derivative financial   |                                 |                               |                               |  |                         |                           |  |  |  |
| instruments  | \$ 78,851,837                   | \$ -                          | \$ 78,851,837                 | \$ 78,851,837  | \$ -                    | \$ -                      |  |  |  |
| Repurchase   |                                 |                               |                               | _  |                         |                           |  |  |  |
| agreement  | 49,263,193                      | -                             | 49,263,193                    | 46,556,795   | 2,706,398               | -                         |  |  |  |

Note: Master netting arrangement and non-cash collateral are included.

#### 51. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

# a. Capital adequacy maintain strategy

The eligible capital of the Company must conform to the regulatory capital requirements and achieve the minimum adequacy ratio. The calculation of the eligible capital and regulatory capital should comply with the rules issued by the authorities.

## b. Capital assessment procedure

To ensure the Company possesses sufficient capital to assume various risk, the Company assesses required capital for the portfolios and characteristics of risk and execute risk management through capital allocation to realize optimization of resources.

# 52. UNCONSOLIDATED STRUCTURED ENTITIES

The Company does not provide financial support or other support to the unconsolidated structured entities for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020. The Company's maximum exposure to loss from its interests in these structured entities is limited to the carrying amount of assets the Company recognized. The information of the recognized unconsolidated structured entities is disclosed as follows:

| Type of Structured Entity | Nature and Purpose                                       | Interests Owned  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Securitization vehicle    | Investment in asset-backed securities to receive returns | Investment in securitization vehicles issued by the entity |

The carrying amounts of assets recognized by the Company as of March 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and March 31, 2020 relating to its interests in unconsolidated structured entities are disclosed as follows:

|  | March 31, 2021 | December 31,<br>2020 | March 31, 2020       |
|--|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Financial assets at FVTOCI Investments in debt instruments measured at | \$ 7,073,191   | \$ 14,299,523        | \$ 28,314,266        |
| amortised cost   | 47,633,069     | 32,294,807           | 46,758,989           |
|  | \$ 54,706,260  | \$ 46,594,330        | <u>\$ 75,073,255</u> |

# 53. ASSET QUALITY, CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT EXTENSIONS, INTEREST RATE SENSITIVITY, PROFITABILITY AND MATURITY ANALYSIS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

# The Bank

- a. Credit risk
  - 1) Asset quality: Please refer to Table 2.
  - 2) Concentration of credit extensions

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

|      | March 31, 2021                                     |                                |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Rank | Company Name                                       | Credit<br>Extension<br>Balance | % to Net Asset Value |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | Group A - other financial intermediation           | \$ 31,096,376                  | 12.52                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2    | Group B - packaging and testing of semi-conductors | 8,101,221                      | 3.26                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3    | Group C - other financial intermediation           | 7,287,904                      | 2.93                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4    | Group D - ocean transportation                     | 6,971,509                      | 2.81                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5    | Group E - management consultancy activities        | 6,658,811                      | 2.68                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6    | Group F - real estate development activities       | 6,200,000                      | 2.50                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7    | Group G - real estate development activities       | 5,708,000                      | 2.30                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8    | Group H - other financial intermediation           | 5,616,188                      | 2.26                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9    | Group I - manufacture of computers                 | 4,864,536                      | 1.96                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10   | Group J - other                                    | 4,275,876                      | 1.72                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|      | March 31, 2020                                       |                                |                      |
|------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Rank | Company Name   | Credit<br>Extension<br>Balance | % to Net Asset Value |
| 1    | Group A - other financial intermediation             | \$ 31,151,532                  | 13.48                |
| 2    | Group B - packaging and testing of semi-conductors   | 17,481,930                     | 7.57                 |
| 3    | Group C - ocean transportation                       | 9,084,763                      | 3.93                 |
| 4    | Group D - other financial intermediation             | 8,144,123                      | 3.52                 |
| 5    | Group E - management consultancy activities          | 7,295,984                      | 3.16                 |
| 6    | Group F - real estate development activities         | 6,400,000                      | 2.77                 |
| 7    | Group G - other financial intermediation             | 5,854,956                      | 2.53                 |
| 8    | Group H - manufacture of petroleum and coal products | 4,919,862                      | 2.13                 |
| 9    | Group I - wired telecommunications activities        | 4,265,673                      | 1.85                 |
| 10   | Group J - activities of head offices                 | 4,235,462                      | 1.83                 |

#### b. Market risk

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity (New Taiwan Dollar)

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

#### March 31, 2021

| Items  | 1 to 90 Days     | 91 to 180 Days  | 180 Days   181 Days to One Year   Over One Year |                | lavs   "   (lver (lne Year |  | Total |  |  |
|--|------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|--|-------|--|--|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets                         | \$ 2,021,245,359 | \$ 85,564,982   | \$ 71,695,747                                   | \$ 136,279,581 | \$ 2,314,785,669           |  |       |  |  |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities                    | 165,239,002      | 1,597,858,368   | 248,600,409                                     | 82,815,351     | 2,094,513,130              |  |       |  |  |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                            | 1,856,006,357    | (1,512,293,386) | (176,904,662)                                   | 53,464,230     | 220,272,539                |  |       |  |  |
| Net worth  |                  |                 |   |                | 248,453,145                |  |       |  |  |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities |                  |                 |   |                |                            |  |       |  |  |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to ne           | t worth          |                 |   |                | 88.66%                     |  |       |  |  |

#### March 31, 2020

| Items  | 1 to 90 Days     | 91 to 180 Days  | 181 Days to Or<br>Year | 81 Days to One<br>Year Over One Year |             | Total            |  |  |
|--|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--|--|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets                         | \$ 1,870,995,925 | \$ 65,869,946   | \$ 83,723,04           | 7 \$                                 | 122,848,270 | \$ 2,143,437,188 |  |  |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities                    | 194,132,354      | 1,362,037,802   | 265,247,45             | 0                                    | 92,662,555  | 1,914,080,161    |  |  |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                            | 1,676,863,571    | (1,296,167,856) | (181,524,40            | 3)                                   | 30,185,715  | 229,357,027      |  |  |
| Net worth  |                  |                 |                        |                                      |             |                  |  |  |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities |                  |                 |                        |                                      |             |                  |  |  |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to ne           | worth            |                 |                        |                                      |             | 99.25%           |  |  |

- Note 1: The above amounts included only New Taiwan dollar amounts held by the Bank (i.e., excluding foreign currency).
- Note 2: Interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities mean the revenues or costs of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities are affected by interest rate changes.
- Note 3: Interest rate sensitivity gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.
- Note 4: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities (in New Taiwan dollars).

#### Interest Rate Sensitivity (U.S. Dollars)

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars, %)

#### March 31, 2021

| Items                                      | 1 to 90 Days  | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to One<br>Year | Over One Year | Total         |
|--|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets             | \$ 9,469,138  | \$ 1,178,816   | \$ 835,570              | \$ 6,681,580  | \$ 18,165,104 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities        | 11,683,369    | 3,530,614      | 4,067,424               | 4,645,484     | 23,926,891    |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                | (2,214,231)   | (2,351,798)    | (3,231,854)             | 2,036,096     | (5,761,787)   |
| Net worth                                  |               |                |                         |               | 8,708,182     |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to | o liabilities |                |                         |               | 75.92%        |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to  | net worth     |                |                         |               | (66.17%)      |

#### March 31, 2020

| Items                                       | 1 to 90 Days | 91 to 180 Days | 181 Days to One<br>Year | Over One Year | Total         |
|---|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Interest rate-sensitive assets              | \$ 9,492,769 | \$ 1,448,707   | \$ 388,395              | \$ 7,206,660  | \$ 18,536,531 |
| Interest rate-sensitive liabilities         | 11,629,311   | 3,000,358      | 3,246,889               | 4,313,296     | 22,189,854    |
| Interest rate-sensitive gap                 | (2,136,542)  | (1,551,651)    | (2,858,494)             | 2,893,364     | (3,653,323)   |
| Net worth                                   |              |                |                         |               | 7,638,109     |
| Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to  | liabilities  |                |                         |               | 83.54%        |
| Ratio of interest rate sensitivity gap to n | et worth     |                |                         |               | (47.83%)      |

Note 1: The above amounts included only U.S. dollar amounts held by the Bank and excluded contingent assets and contingent liabilities.

- Note 2: Interest rate-sensitive assets and liabilities mean the revenues or costs of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities are affected by interest rate changes.
- Note 3: Interest rate sensitivity gap = Interest rate-sensitive assets Interest rate-sensitive liabilities.
- Note 4: Ratio of interest rate-sensitive assets to liabilities = Interest rate-sensitive assets ÷ Interest rate-sensitive liabilities (in U.S. dollars)

#### c. Liquidity risk

# 1) Profitability (consolidated information)

Unit: %

|                        | <b>Months Ended</b> | For the Three<br>Months Ended<br>March 31, 2020 |       |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|-------|
| Return on total assets | Before income tax   | 0.22  | 0.29  |
|                        | After income tax    | 0.20  | 0.25  |
| Datum on aquity        | Before income tax   | 2.93  | 3.81  |
| Return on equity       | After income tax    | 2.57  | 3.25  |
| Net income ratio       |                     | 39.27   | 42.91 |

- Note 1: Return on total assets = Income before (after) income tax ÷ Average total assets
- Note 2: Return on equity = Income before (after) income tax ÷ Average equity
- Note 3: Net income ratio = Income after income tax  $\div$  Total net revenues
- Note 4: Income before (after) income tax represents income for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

# 2) Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities

Maturity Analysis of Assets and Liabilities (New Taiwan Dollar)

March 31, 2021

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollar)

|                         |                  | Remaining Period to Maturity |                |                |                |                       |                  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|                         | Total            | 0-10 Days                    | 11-30 Days     | 31-90 Days     | 91-180 Days    | 181 Days to<br>1 Year | Over 1 Year      |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on  |                  |                              |                |                |                |                       |                  |  |  |  |
| maturity                | \$ 3,002,883,138 | \$ 448,022,470               | \$ 395,964,408 | \$ 295,235,700 | \$ 294,647,186 | \$ 337,395,881        | \$ 1,231,617,493 |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on |                  |                              |                |                |                |                       |                  |  |  |  |
| maturity                | 3,601,858,702    | 156,682,800                  | 234,366,579    | 474,769,747    | 609,198,970    | 705,138,602           | 1,421,702,004    |  |  |  |
| Gan                     | (508 075 564)    | 201 330 670                  | 161 507 820    | (179 534 047)  | (314 551 784)  | (367 742 721)         | (100.084.511)    |  |  |  |

#### March 31, 2020

|                         |                  |                | Remaining Period to Maturity |                |                |                       |                  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|                         | Total            | 0-10 Days      | 11-30 Days                   | 31-90 Days     | 91-180 Days    | 181 Days to<br>1 Year | Over 1 Year      |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on  |                  |                |                              |                |                |                       |                  |  |  |  |
| maturity                | \$ 2,788,089,474 | \$ 562,322,131 | \$ 294,118,520               | \$ 328,115,154 | \$ 272,371,337 | \$ 310,537,001        | \$ 1,020,625,331 |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on |                  |                |                              |                |                |                       |                  |  |  |  |
| maturity                | 3,321,996,213    | 162,431,922    | 235,719,347                  | 530,999,015    | 608,819,247    | 554,482,096           | 1,229,544,586    |  |  |  |
| Gap                     | (533,906,739)    | 399,890,209    | 58,399,173                   | (202,883,861)  | (336,447,910)  | (243,945,095)         | (208,919,255)    |  |  |  |

Note: The above amounts included only New Taiwan dollar amounts held by the Bank (i.e., excluding foreign currency).

#### Maturity Analysis of Assets and Liabilities (U.S. Dollars)

(In Thousands of U.S. Dollars)

March 31, 2021

|                         |               |               | Remaining Period to Maturity |               |                     |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         | Total         | 1-30 Days     | 31-90 Days                   | 91-180 Days   | 181 Days-<br>1 Year | Over 1 Year   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on  |               |               |                              |               |                     |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| maturity                | \$ 70,525,762 | \$ 25,267,998 | \$ 15,569,243                | \$ 10,554,154 | \$ 8,795,908        | \$ 10,338,459 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on |               |               |                              |               |                     |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| maturity                | 75,248,948    | 24,543,627    | 18,395,741                   | 11,235,936    | 12,517,951          | 8,555,693     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gap                     | (4,723,186)   | 724,371       | (2,826,498)                  | (681,782)     | (3,722,043)         | 1,782,766     |  |  |  |  |  |

March 31, 2020

|                                  |               | Remaining Period to Maturity |               |               |                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                  | Total         | 1-30 Days                    | 31-90 Days    | 91-180 Days   | 181 Days-<br>1 Year | Over 1 Year   |  |  |  |  |
| Main capital inflow on maturity  | \$ 67,007,101 | \$ 19,633,274                | \$ 16,545,471 | \$ 10,563,726 | \$ 9,441,974        | \$ 10,822,656 |  |  |  |  |
| Main capital outflow on maturity | 71,529,297    | 20,383,153                   | 19,130,172    | 11,124,248    | 12,870,635          | 8,021,089     |  |  |  |  |
| Gap                              | (4,522,196)   | (749,879)                    | (2,584,701)   | (560,522)     | (3,428,661)         | 2,801,567     |  |  |  |  |

Note: The above amounts included only U.S. dollar amounts held by the Bank.

#### 54. OPERATING SEGMENTS

The information reported to the Company's chief operating decision maker for the assessment of segment performance focuses mainly on operation and profitability. The Company's reportable segments are as follows:

- a. Corporate banking unit: Syndicated loan, large-scale, group and general credit business;
- b. Individual banking unit: Deposits and consumer loans, foreign exchange service, endorsement guarantees business, note discounting, safe deposits boxes, credit card related products, and trust business:
- c. International banking unit: Offshore banking units, overseas branches and representative office; and
- d. Other units: These parts contain the Bank's assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses that cannot be attributed to or allocated reasonably to certain operating segments.

Management monitors the operating results of its business units separately for the purpose of making decisions. Segment performance is evaluated based on operating profit or loss.

The analysis of the Company's operating revenue and results by reportable segment was as follows:

For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021

|  | Corporate<br>Banking        | Individual<br>Banking       | International<br>Banking    | Others                | Total                     |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Net interest (externally)                            | \$ 1,770,643                | \$ 4,404,603                | <u>\$ 1,451,745</u>         | <u>\$ 1,585,266</u>   | \$ 9,212,257              |
| Segment revenue (expense)                            | <u>\$ (306,811)</u>         | <u>\$ 1,429,391</u>         | <u>\$ (48,035)</u>          | <u>\$ (1,074,545)</u> | <u>\$</u>                 |
| Segment net income Income tax expense                | <u>\$ 1,244,758</u>         | <u>\$ 4,888,366</u>         | <u>\$ 713,531</u>           | <u>\$ 456,862</u>     | \$ 7,303,517<br>(899,995) |
| Income after income tax                              |                             |                             |                             |                       | \$ 6,403,522              |
|  |                             | For the Three               | Months Ended M              | larch 31, 2020        |                           |
|  | Corporate                   | Individual                  | International               | ,                     |                           |
|  | Banking                     | Banking                     | Banking                     | Others                | Total                     |
| Net interest (externally)                            | -                           | <b>Banking</b> \$ 2,558,554 | <b>Banking</b> \$ 1,989,960 | Others \$ 2,435,508   | <b>Total</b> \$ 9,116,199 |
| Net interest (externally)  Segment revenue (expense) | Banking                     | C                           | G                           |                       |                           |
| Segment revenue                                      | <b>Banking</b> \$ 2,132,177 | <u>\$ 2,558,554</u>         | <u>\$ 1,989,960</u>         | <u>\$ 2,435,508</u>   |                           |

- Note 1: No revenue from transactions with a single external customer amounted to 10% or more of the Company's total revenue.
- Note 2: Operating segments' profit are measured on a pre-tax income basis, the income taxes are not allocated to reporting segments for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment.
- Note 3: As the Company provided the average amount of deposits and loans to measure assets and liabilities, the measured amount of assets and liabilities is not disclosed.

#### 55. OTHER

The Company had evaluated the economic impact caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, and as of the date of approval of the consolidated financial report, there is no significant impact on the Company will continue to observe the relevant epidemic situation and evaluate its impact.

#### 56. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

- a. Related information of significant transactions and investees and b. Proportionate share in investees:
  - 1) Financing provided: The Bank not applicable; investee none
  - 2) Endorsement/guarantee provided: The Bank not applicable; investee none
  - 3) Marketable securities held: The Bank not applicable; investee none

- 4) Marketable securities acquired or disposed of at costs or prices of at least \$300 million or 10% of the paid-in capital: The Bank not applicable; investee none
- 5) Acquisition of individual real estate at costs of at least \$300 million or 10% of the paid-in capital: None
- 6) Disposal of individual real estate at costs of at least \$300 million or 10% of the paid-in capital:
- 7) Allowance of service fees to related parties amounting to at least \$5 million: None
- 8) Receivables from related parties amounting to at least \$300 million or 10% of the paid-in capital: Table 1 (attached)
- 9) Sale of nonperforming loans: None
- 10) Asset securitization under the "Regulations for Financial Asset Securitization": None
- 11) Other significant transactions which may affect the decisions of users of financial reports: Table 2 (attached)
- 12) Related information of investees and proportionate share: Quarterly report is exempt from disclosure.
- 13) Derivative transactions: Note 8
- c. Investments in mainland China: Table 3 (attached)
- d. Intercompany relationships and significant intercompany transactions

For the detailed information of intercompany relationships and significant intercompany transactions, refer to Table 4 (attached).

e. Information on major shareholders

A bank whose stock is listed on the TWSE or listed on the TPEx shall disclose the names, numbers of shares held, and shareholding percentages of shareholders who hold 5 percent or more of the Bank's equity: Not applicable.

# CATHAY UNITED BANK CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

# RECEIVABLES FROM RELATED PARTIES AMOUNTING TO AT LEAST NT\$300 MILLION OR 10% OF THE PAID-IN CAPITAL MARCH 31, 2021

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|              |   |   |                                  |               |    |             | Overdue       |                         |             | <b>Amounts Received</b> |   | Allowance for |  |
|--------------|---|---|----------------------------------|---------------|----|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| Company Name | Related Party   | Relationship                                    | Ending Balance                   | Turnover Rate | Am | ount        | Actions Taken | in Subsequent<br>Period |             | quent Impairme          |   |               |  |
|              | CUBCN Bank (Note 1)<br>Indovina Bank Limited (Note 2)<br>Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Note 3) | Subsidiary<br>Subsidiary<br>Other related party | \$ 816,417<br>470,762<br>421,537 | -             | \$ | -<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-   | \$                      | -<br>-<br>- | \$                      | - |               |  |

Note 1: Interest receivable.

Note 2: Dividends receivable.

Note 3: Receivable commission on collecting insurance.

# CATHAY UNITED BANK CO., LTD.

ASSET QUALITY - NONPERFORMING LOANS

**AS OF MARCH 31, 2021 AND 2020** 

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, %)

| Period   |                                     |           | March 31, 2021                     |        |           |   |                                |                            | March 31, 2020 |                              |                |   |                                |                         |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Items  |                                     |           | Nonperforming<br>Loans<br>(Note 1) |        | oans      | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Loans (Note 2) | Allowance for<br>Credit Losses | Coverage Ratio<br>(Note 3) | No             | Donperforming Loans (Note 1) | Loans          | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Loans (Note 2) | Allowance for<br>Credit Losses | Coverage Ratio (Note 3) |
| Corporate banking                                      | Secured                             |           | \$ 850,761                         | \$ 282 | 2,938,888 | 0.30%                                       | \$ 2,712,731                   | 318.86%                    | \$             | 176,845                      | \$ 250,804,780 | 0.07%                                       | \$ 3,696,173                   | 2090.07%                |
| Corporate banking                                      | Unsecured                           |           | 1,098,862                          | 323    | 3,951,049 | 0.34%                                       | 7,640,041                      | 695.27%                    |                | 311,372                      | 321,872,702    | 0.10%                                       | 8,146,336                      | 2616.28%                |
|  | Housing mortgage (Note 4)           |           | 270,557                            | 466    | 6,443,835 | 0.06%                                       | 7,323,172                      | 2706.71%                   |                | 586,261                      | 352,706,419    | 0.17%                                       | 5,674,582                      | 967.93%                 |
|  | Cash cards                          |           | -                                  |        | -         | -   | -                              | -                          |                | -                            | -              | -   | ı                              | -                       |
| Consumer banking                                       | g Small-scale credit loans (Note 5) |           | 243,367                            | 103    | 3,653,337 | 0.23%                                       | 3,998,063                      | 1642.81%                   |                | 221,548                      | 93,202,710     | 0.24%                                       | 3,064,561                      | 1383.25%                |
|  | Other (Note 6)                      | Secured   | 748,238                            | 500    | 0,322,955 | 0.15%                                       | 5,590,870                      | 747.20%                    |                | 873,341                      | 464,670,901    | 0.19%                                       | 5,512,693                      | 631.22%                 |
|  |                                     | Unsecured | 20,952                             | 23     | 3,223,646 | 0.09%                                       | 318,243                        | 1518.93%                   |                | 45,405                       | 18,073,638     | 0.25%                                       | 260,877                        | 574.55%                 |
| Loan   | Loan                                |           | 3,232,737                          | 1,700  | 0,533,710 | 0.19%                                       | 27,583,120                     | 853.24%                    |                | 2,214,772                    | 1,501,331,150  | 0.15%                                       | 26,355,222                     | 1189.97%                |
|  |                                     |           | Nonperforming<br>Receivables       | Rece   | eivables  | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Receivables    | Allowance for<br>Credit Losses | Coverage Ratio             |                | onperforming<br>Receivables  | Receivables    | Ratio of<br>Nonperforming<br>Receivables    | Allowance for<br>Credit Losses | Coverage Ratio          |
| Credit cards   | Credit cards                        |           |                                    | \$ 75  | 5,555,882 | 0.15%                                       | \$ 1,965,483                   | 1710.37%                   | \$             | 131,771                      | \$ 71,593,711  | 0.18%                                       | \$ 1,873,738                   | 1421.96%                |
| Accounts receivable factored without recourse (Note 7) |                                     |           | -                                  | 4      | 4,530,549 | -   | 109,607                        | -                          |                | -                            | 2,639,380      | -   | 54,103                         | -                       |

- Note 1: Nonperforming loans are reported to the authorities and disclosed to the public, as required by the "Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Nonperforming/Non-accrued Loans." Nonperforming credit card receivables are reported to the authorities and disclosed to the public, as required by the Banking Bureau's letter dated July 6, 2005 (Ref. No. 0944000378).
- Note 2: Ratio of nonperforming loans: Nonperforming loans ÷ Outstanding loan balance.

  Ratio of nonperforming credit card receivables: Nonperforming credit card receivables ÷ Outstanding credit card receivables balance.
- Note 3: Coverage ratio of loans: Allowance for credit losses for loans ÷ Nonperforming loans.

  Coverage ratio of credit card receivables: Allowance for credit losses for credit card receivables ÷ Nonperforming credit card receivables.
- Note 4: The mortgage loan is for house purchase or renovation and is fully secured by housing that is purchased (owned) by the borrower, the spouse or the minor children of the borrowers.
- Note 5: Based on the Banking Bureau's letter dated December 19, 2005 (Ref. No. 09440010950), small-scale credit loans are unsecured, involve small amounts and exclude credit cards and cash cards.
- Note 6: Other consumer banking loans refer to secured or unsecured loans that exclude housing mortgage, cash cards, and small-scale credit loans, excluding credit cards.
- Note 7: As required by the Banking Bureau in its letter dated July 19, 2005 (Ref. No. 094000494), accounts receivable factored without recourse are reported as nonperforming receivables within three months after the factors or insurance companies refuse to indemnify banks for any liabilities on these accounts.

  (Continued)

# Not reported as nonperforming loans or nonperforming receivables

| Itomo  |     | March :     | 31, 2021 |             | March ( |             | 31, 2020 |             |
|--|-----|-------------|----------|-------------|---------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| Items  | Not | Reported as | Not I    | Reported as | Not 1   | Reported as | Not F    | Reported as |
| Types  | Non | performing  | Nonj     | performing  | Non     | performing  | Nonp     | performing  |
| Types  |     | Loans       | Re       | ceivables   |         | Loans       | Re       | ceivables   |
| Amounts of executed contracts on negotiated debts not        |     |             |          |             |         |             |          |             |
| reported as nonperforming loans and receivables (Note 1)     | \$  | 1,299       | \$       | 46,047      | \$      | 1,892       | \$       | 79,651      |
| Amounts of discharged and executed contracts on clearance of |     |             |          |             |         |             |          |             |
| consumer debts not reported as nonperforming loans and       |     |             |          |             |         |             |          |             |
| receivables (Note 2)   |     | 74,416      |          | 1,193,857   |         | 59,223      |          | 1,190,315   |
| Total  |     | 75,715      |          | 1,239,904   |         | 61,115      |          | 1,269,966   |

Note 1: Amounts of executed contracts on negotiated debts that are not reported as nonperforming loans or receivables are reported in accordance with the Banking Bureau's letter dated April 25, 2006 (Ref. No. 09510001270).

Note 2: Amounts of discharged and executed contracts on clearance of consumer debts that are not reported as nonperforming loans or receivables are reported in accordance with the Banking Bureau's letter dated September 15, 2008 and September 20, 2016 (Ref. No. 09700318940 and No. 10500134790).

(Concluded)

# CATHAY UNITED BANK CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

INVESTMENTS IN MAINLAND CHINA FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2021 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

|                                      |                                   |                                    |                    | Accumulated  | Accumulated Investmen |        | Accumulated  |         |   |                             |   | Accumulated  |      |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|--------|--|---------|---|-----------------------------|---|--|------|
| Investee Compar<br>Name              | y Main Businesses and<br>Products | Total Amount of<br>Paid-in Capital | Investment<br>Type | Outflow of<br>Investment from<br>Taiwan as of<br>January 1, 2021<br>(Note 1) | Outflow               | Inflow | Outflow of<br>Investment from<br>Taiwan<br>as of<br>March 31, 2021 |         | % Ownership<br>of Direct or<br>Indirect<br>Investment | Investment<br>Income (Loss) | Carrying Value<br>as of<br>March 31, 2021 | Inward Remittance of Earnings as of March 31, 2021 | Note |
| Cathay United Ban<br>(China) Limited | Local government approved banking | \$ 14,377,562<br>(CNY 3,000,000)   |                    | \$ 14,377,562<br>(CNY 3,000,000)   |                       | \$ -   | \$ 14,377,562<br>(CNY 3,000,000)                                   | . , , , | 100   | \$ (12,039)                 | \$ 16,071,026                             | \$ -   |      |

| Accumulated Investment in<br>Mainland China as of<br>March 31, 2021 | Investment Amount Approved by<br>the Investment Commission,<br>MOEA (Note 2) | Upper Limit on the Amount of<br>Investment Stipulated by<br>Investment Commission, MOEA<br>(Note 3) |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| \$ 14,377,562<br>(CNY 3,000,000)                                    | \$ 14,377,562<br>(CNY 3,000,000)   | \$ 151,468,241  |  |  |  |

- Note 1: The registered capital of Cathay United Bank (China) Limited was CNY3,000,000,000, which was transferred to the working capital of Cathay United Bank (China) Limited Bank Shanghai branch, Qingdao branch and Shenzhen branch was approved by the authorities.
- The Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs ("MOEAIC") authorized the Bank to remit U\$\$60,067,239 (CNY400,000,000). Based on the capital verification report issued by local accountants in mainland China, the Shanghai branch of the Bank was authorized to remit the total amount of working capital of U\$\$59,768,397.46, and the remaining amount of U\$\$298,841.54 was repatriated on November 5, 2010. The Bank reported to MOEAIC to revise the amount of the investment on January 18, 2011, and it was authorized by MOEAIC on January 24, 2011. Also, MOEAIC authorized the Bank to remit U\$\$95,024,128 (CNY600,000,000). Based on the capital verification report issued by local accountants in mainland China, Shanghai branch of the Bank was authorized to remit the total amount of working capital of U\$\$94,929,198.64, and the remaining amount of U\$\$94,929.36 was repatriated on February 1, 2012. The Bank reported to MOEAIC to revise the amount of the investment on March 20, 2012, and it was authorized by MOEAIC on March 26, 2012. MOEAIC agreed to the Bank to increase the working capital of Shanghai branch by U\$\$164,000,000 (CNY1,000,000,000) on February 27, 2014, and was authorized by MOEAIC on October 30, 2014. The Bank obtained approval from MOEAIC to increase the working capital of Shenzhen branch by U\$\$60,708,160.7 (CNY400,000,000) on January 5, 2015, and was authorized by MOEAIC on December 22, 2016.
- Note 3: Based on the Investment Commission's "Regulation on Examination of Investment or Technical Cooperation in Mainland China" investments are limited to the larger of 60% of the Bank's net asset value or 60% of the Company's consolidated net asset value.

# CATHAY UNITED BANK CO., LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

# BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS AMONG THE BANK AND SUBSIDIARIES FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

|                 |                     |                             | Flow of                            | Description of Transaction              |           |                      |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| No.<br>(Note 1) | Transacting Company | Counterparty                | Flow of<br>Transaction<br>(Note 2) | Financial Statement Account             | Amounts   | Terms of Transaction | Percentage of Total<br>Revenue or Total<br>Assets (Note 3) |  |  |  |
| 0               | Cathay United Bank  | Indovina Bank               | a                                  | Due from banks - interest revenue       | \$ 27     | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
| U               | Camay Cinica Bank   | Indovina Bank Indovina Bank | a                                  | Due to bank                             | 34,934    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Indovina Bank               | a                                  | Due from bank                           | 9,598     | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Indovina Bank               | a                                  | Dividend receivable                     | 470,762   | Note 4               | 0.01   |  |  |  |
| 1               | Indovina Bank       | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Due to banks - interest expense         | 27        | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Due from bank                           | 34,934    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Due to banks                            | 9,598     | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Dividend payable                        | 470,762   | Note 4               | 0.01   |  |  |  |
| 0               | Cathay United Bank  | CUBC Bank                   | a                                  | Call loan to banks - interest revenue   | 12        | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 | •                   | CUBC Bank                   | a                                  | Due to bank                             | 10,944    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | CUBC Bank                   | a                                  | Due from banks                          | 57,916    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | CUBC Bank                   | a                                  | Dividend receivable                     | 168,182   | Note 4               | 0.01   |  |  |  |
| 2               | CUBC Bank           | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Call loan from banks - interest expense | 12        | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Due from banks                          | 10,944    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Due to bank                             | 57,916    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Dividend payable                        | 168,182   | Note 4               | 0.01   |  |  |  |
| 0               | Cathay United Bank  | CUBCN Bank                  | a                                  | Call loan to banks - interest revenue   | 14,537    | Note 4               | 0.09   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | CUBCN Bank                  | a                                  | Due to bank                             | 59,227    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | CUBCN Bank                  | a                                  | Due from banks                          | 9,566,642 | Note 4               | 0.29   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | CUBCN Bank                  | a                                  | Call loan to banks                      | 427,965   | Note 4               | 0.01   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | CUBCN Bank                  | a                                  | Interest receivable                     | 816,417   | Note 4               | 0.02   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | CUBCN Bank                  | a                                  | Other receivables                       | 77,648    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | CUBCN Bank                  | a                                  | Due from banks - interest revenue       | 78,702    | Note 4               | 0.48   |  |  |  |
| 3               | CUBCN Bank          | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Call loan from banks - interest expense | 14,537    | Note 4               | 0.09   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Due from banks                          | 59,227    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Due to bank                             | 9,566,642 | Note 4               | 0.29   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Call loan from banks                    | 427,965   | Note 4               | 0.01   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Interest payable                        | 816,417   | Note 4               | 0.02   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Other payables                          | 77,648    | Note 4               | 0.00   |  |  |  |
|                 |                     | Cathay United Bank          | b                                  | Due to banks - interest expense         | 78,702    | Note 4               | 0.48   |  |  |  |

(Continued)

- Note 1: The transacting company is identified in the No. column as follows:

  - a. 0 for parent company.b. Sequentially from 1 for subsidiaries.
- Note 2: The flow of transactions is as follows:
  - a. From parent company to subsidiary.b. From subsidiary to parent company.

  - c. Between subsidiaries.
- Note 3: The percentage is calculated as follows:

  - a. Assets and liabilities: Ending balance divided by total consolidated assets.b. Income and expenses: The amount at the end of the period divided by consolidated net income.
- Note 4: The terms of the transactions between the Bank and related parties were similar to those for unrelated parties.

(Concluded)